# HEALTH SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT AGENCY MEETING DECEMBER 13, 2017 APPLICATION SUMMARY

NAME OF PROJECT: Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals dba

Methodist North Hospital

PROJECT NUMBER: CN1709-029

ADDRESS: 3960 New Covington Pike

Memphis (Shelby County), TN 38128

<u>LEGAL OWNER:</u> Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals

1211 Union Avenue, Suite 865

Memphis (Shelby County), TN 38104

OPERATING ENTITY: Not Applicable

<u>CONTACT PERSON:</u> Carol Weidenhoffer

(901) 516-0679

DATE FILED: September 15, 2017

PROJECT COST: \$2,295,000

FINANCING: Cash Reserves of Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare

PURPOSE FOR FILING: Relocation of thirty-four (34) licensed adult psychiatric

beds

Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals operates five hospitals with 1,593 beds under a single license in Shelby County. It is seeking *Consent Calendar* approval to relocate 34 existing psychiatric beds from its main campus (Methodist University Hospital) located at 1265 Union Avenue to one of its four satellite campuses, Methodist North, which is located at 3960 New Covington Pike, also in Memphis. The project does not include the initiation of any other health service.

#### SERVICE SPECIFIC CRITERIA AND STANDARD REVIEW

## CONSTRUCTION, RENOVATION, EXPANSION, AND REPLACEMENT OF HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS

- 1. For relocation or replacement of an existing licensed health care institution:
- a. The applicant should provide plans which include costs for both renovation and relocation, demonstrating the strengths and weaknesses of each alternative

Methodist University Hospital is undergoing a modernization plan which was approved (CN1602-009A) at the May 25, 2016 Agency meeting for the construction and renovation of 470,000 SF of space located at 1211-1285 Union Avenue, Memphis (Shelby County), TN. It included the onsite replacement and modernization of the main campus including the construction of a new patient tower and adjacent building to consolidate ambulatory services. According to the applicant, an integral part of the project plan is the demolition of the Crews Building (where the psychiatric unit is currently located), which forces the physical relocation of the program and beds. With the approval and plans for the Methodist University Hospital campus, there is not a renovation option where the beds are housed in the Crew wing.

Methodist originally planned in the modernization plan application (CN1602-009A) to relocate the 34-bed psychiatric unit to the 12<sup>th</sup> and 13<sup>th</sup> floor in the Thomas building on the Methodist University campus. In the first supplemental response the applicant points out that the Thomas wing was originally built in 1966 and that older buildings on the Methodist University campus present challenges to the patient care experience. It was determined that the Thomas building was better suited for administrative offices and expansion of research space.

Methodist chose to relocate the beds to ones of its satellite campuses, 13.7 miles away which permits it to serve the same community with the same resources. Equipment, staff, and physicians will also be relocated. The location on the Methodist North campus is a better footprint for the psychiatric environment of care.

It appears that this criterion has been met.

b. The applicant should demonstrate that there is an acceptable existing or projected future demand for the proposed project.

The bed occupancy for the 34 licensed bed adult psychiatric unit was 69% in 2014, 63% in 2015, and 59% in 2016. The applicant projects licensed of occupancy of 54% in Year 1 (2020) and 60% in Year 2 (2021) following completion of the project.

#### **Staff Summary**

The following information is a summary of the original application and all supplemental responses. Any staff comments or notes, if applicable, will be in bold italics.

Methodist University Hospital is the core teaching hospital for the University of Tennessee Health Science Center. It is Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare's tertiary academic medical center located in the center of the primary service area in downtown Memphis (Shelby), TN.

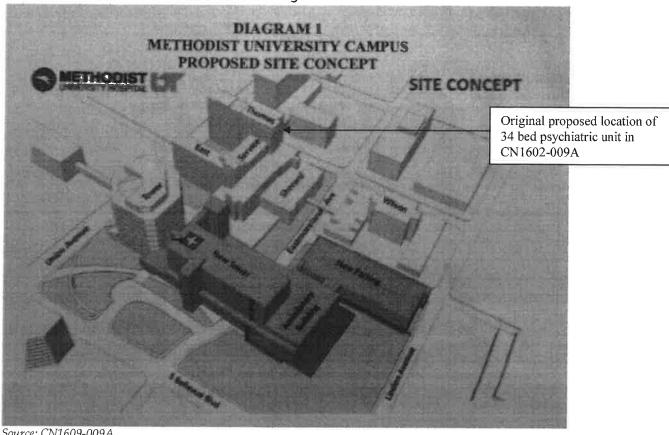
This project proposes to relocate the existing 34-bed inpatient psychiatric unit from Methodist University Hospital (Shelby County) to Methodist North Hospital (Shelby County) a distance of 13.7 miles. Methodist has operated the psychiatric unit since 1973. The project involves the renovation of almost 19,000 SF at the Methodist North campus which is 3,000 SF more space than the unit currently occupies. The proposed location is a separate building attached to the main hospital but contained as singular space with a separate entrance. The current location at Methodist North where the 34-bed psychiatric unit will be located currently houses medical-surgical beds. Those medical-surgical beds will be relocated to the fourth and fifth floors of the Methodist North Hospital which is currently configured for medical-surgical beds.

A detailed overview of the project is provided on pages 2R-3R of the application. If approved, the applicant expects to complete all construction and renovation and open by July 2019.

#### History

• Methodist Healthcare - Memphis Hospitals, CN0111-089A was approved at the February 27, 2002 Commission meeting for the relocation of inpatient psychiatric services that included fifty-eight (58) adult psychiatric beds located at Methodist Healthcare - Central Hospital, 165 Union Avenue, Memphis, TN to the second and third floors of the facility at 135 Pauline Street North, Memphis, TN. The applicant indicated the new location would support opportunities for collaboration among three providers of psychiatric services at 135 Pauline Street North. Methodist

- Healthcare's relocated psychiatric beds on the second and third floor, Community Behavioral Health's psychiatric beds, approved at the September 2001 Commission meeting, on the fourth and fifth floor, and the University of Tennessee Department of Psychiatry on the sixth floor.
- Methodist Healthcare Memphis Hospitals, d/b/a Methodist University Hospital, CN0708-064A was approved at the November 14, 2007 Agency meeting to relocate thirty-four (34) licensed adult psychiatric beds from 135 Pauline Street, Memphis, TN to 1265 Union Avenue, Memphis (Shelby County), TN 38104. The renovation of 14,616 square feet of space on Methodist University Hospital's main campus returned the applicant's adult psychiatric inpatient services to the same location as the applicant operated them before their move to 135 Pauline Street North in 2002 (as authorized under CN0111-089A). The return of the adult psychiatric services back 1.1 miles to the main campus was to afford the future psychiatric patients easier access to the specialized medical/surgical resources housed there.
- Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals dba Methodist University Hospital CN1602-009A was approved at the May 25, 2016 Agency meeting for the construction and renovation of 470,000 SF of space as part of a master plan to modernize Methodist University Hospital located at 1211-1285 Union Avenue, Memphis (Shelby County), TN. A component of the plan is the demolition of the Crews Building (where the 34 bed psychiatric unit is located) at the corner of Union Avenue and Bellevue Boulevard to improve circulation around the campus as well as increase the visibility of the main hospital entrance. In CN1602-009A the 34 bed psychiatric unit was planned to stay on the campus of Methodist University Hospital and be located in 22,000 SF of renovated space in the Thomas Building (please see Diagram I). However, after further analysis, it was determined the Methodist North campus was the optimal location, since the Thomas building was originally built in 1966 and older buildings on the Methodist University campus present challenges to the patient care experience. It was determined that the Thomas building was better suited for administrative offices and expansion of research space.



Source: CN1609-009A

In 1609-009A the 34 bed psychiatric unit was approved to move from the 8th floor of the Crews Building to the 12th and 13th floors of the Thomas Building as outlined in the following table.

| Hospital Floor | Current Unit<br>Type | Number<br>of Beds<br>(Licensed) | Hospital<br>Floor     | Proposed<br>Unit Type | Number of<br>Beds<br>(Licensed) |
|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Crews 8        | Psych                | 34                              | Thomas<br>Building 12 | Psych                 | 17                              |
|                |                      |                                 | Thomas<br>Building 13 | Psych                 | 17                              |
| Total          | STATE MADE OF STATE  | 34                              |                       |                       | 34                              |

Source: CN1609-009A

#### Ownership

- Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals (Methodist) is a not-for-profit corporation that operates five Shelby County hospitals under a single license with a combined total of 1,593 licensed beds.
- Methodist University Hospital is a wholly-owned subsidiary of a parent organization, Methodist Healthcare, which is a not-for-profit corporation with ownership and operating interests in healthcare facilities in West

Tennessee, North Mississippi and East Arkansas. Methodist LeBonheur Healthcare System is the ultimate parent organization.

#### **Facility Information**

The proposed project is a transfer of psychiatric beds within the Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals (Methodist) system in Shelby County. The project will add 34 licensed beds (10 private and 24 semi-private) to Methodist North Hospital increasing licensed beds from 246 to 280. Simultaneously, Methodist will close 34 licensed beds at Methodist University Hospital decreasing licensed beds from 617 to 583.

As mentioned above, Methodist University Hospital North (MUH-North) is a licensed 246 bed acute care hospital. The Joint Annual Report for 2016 indicates MUH-North staffed 220 beds of its licensed 246 beds, representing 56.1% licensed bed occupancy and 62.8% staffed bed occupancy.

The following provides the Department of Health's definition of the two bed categories pertaining to occupancy information provided in the Joint Annual Reports:

Licensed Beds - The maximum number of beds authorized by the appropriate state licensing (certifying) agency or regulated by a federal agency. This figure is broken down into adult and pediatric beds and licensed bassinets (neonatal intensive or intermediate care bassinets).

Staffed Beds - The total number of adult and pediatric beds set up, staffed and in use at the end of the reporting period. This number should be less than or equal to the number of licensed beds.

#### Need

The applicant provides the following need justification in the application:

- Methodist University Hospital is undergoing a modernization program.
   The demolition of the Crews building (where the 34 bed psychiatric unit is located) will force the relocation of the program and beds.
- The proposed location provides more square footage for the service line adding more expansive group therapy and activities space, and a larger environment of care.
- The new location provides space isolated from the main building with a separate entrance making it an optimal setting for psychiatric services to ensure privacy and security.

#### Service Area Demographics

Shelby County is the primary service area of the proposed project. Highlights of the primary service are noted as follows:

- The total population of the Shelby County, Tennessee service area is estimated at 964,804 residents in calendar year (CY) 2017 increasing by approximately 2.1% to 985,379 in CY 2021.
- The overall statewide population is projected to grow by 4.2% also from 2017 to 2021.
- The Age 18+ population of Shelby County is estimated at 716,092 residents in calendar year (CY) 2017 increasing by approximately 1.8% to 728,710 in CY 2021. The Age 18+ population statewide is expected to grow 3.67% during this time period.
- The latest 2017 percentage of the Shelby County population enrolled in the TennCare program is approximately 29.2%. The statewide enrollment proportion is 22.6%.

Source: Tennessee Department of Health, Division of Policy, Planning and Assessment, Office of Health Statistics and Market Expert, Claritas Data.

#### Applicant Historical and Projected Utilization

#### **Historical Utilization**

As mentioned earlier, the applicant is requesting approval to relocate Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals' existing 34-bed inpatient adult psychiatric unit from Methodist University Hospital (Shelby County) to Methodist North Hospital (Shelby County) The following chart represents the historical utilization of Methodist University Hospital's current 34 bed inpatient adult psychiatric unit.

#### Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospital-Historical Psychiatric Utilization-

#### 34 beds

|             | Licensed |       | Patient days |       |      | Occupancy |      |        |
|-------------|----------|-------|--------------|-------|------|-----------|------|--------|
|             | Beds     | 2014  | 2015         | 2016  | 2014 | 2015      | 2016 | Change |
| Methodist   | 34       | 8,467 | 7,791        | 7,336 | 68%  | 63%       | 59%  | -13.4% |
| Healthcare- |          |       |              |       |      | li l      |      |        |
| Memphis     |          |       |              |       |      |           |      |        |
| (Present    |          |       |              |       |      | 1         |      |        |
| Location)   |          |       |              |       |      |           |      |        |

Source: CN1709-029

- The occupancy of the current Memphis-Healthcare Hospitals' 34 bed adult psychiatric unit averaged 63% during the reporting period 2014 to 2016.
- There was a 15.4% decline in patient days from 8,467 in 2014 to 7,336 in 2016.

#### **Applicant Projected Utilization**

The applicant's projected adult psychiatric unit inpatient utilization is presented in the following table.

| Year          | Beds | Patient | ADC  | % Occupancy |
|---------------|------|---------|------|-------------|
|               |      | Days    |      |             |
| Year 1 (2020) | 34   | 6,640   | 18.2 | 54%         |
| Year 2 (2021) | 34   | 7,388   | 20.2 | 60%         |

Source: CN1709-029

#### **Project Cost**

Major costs are:

- Construction Cost plus Contingency-\$1,605,875, or 70% of cost.
- Other Costs (technology, furniture, and escalation costs) \$274,125, or 11.9% of cost.
- Moveable Equipment: \$250,000, or 10.1% of the total cost.
- For other details on Project Cost, see the Project Cost on page 29 in the original application.
- The renovation construction cost is \$72.95 per square foot (/SF). As reflected in the table below, the renovated construction cost is below the 1st quartile of statewide hospital renovated construction projects from 2014 to 2016.

## Statewide Hospital Construction Cost per Square Foot 2014-2016

|              | Renovated        | New              | Total            |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|
|              | Construction     | Construction     | Construction     |  |  |  |  |
| 1st Quartile | \$160.66/sq. ft. | \$260.18/sq. ft. | \$208.97/sq. ft. |  |  |  |  |
| Median       | \$218.86/sq. ft. | \$289.85/sq. ft. | \$274.51/sq. ft. |  |  |  |  |
| 3rd Quartile | \$287.95/sq. ft. | \$395.94/sq. ft. | \$330.50/sq. ft. |  |  |  |  |

Source: HSDA Applicant's Toolbox

#### **Historical Data Chart**

- According to the Historical Data Chart, Memphis University Hospital reported positive free cash flow in the following three previous years: \$18,976,000 for 2014; \$17,488,000 for 2015; and \$17,158,000 for 2016.
- Deductions from gross operating revenue increased from \$550,959,000 in 2014 to \$595,710,000 in 2016.
- Memphis University Hospital reported charity care of \$75,419,000 in 2014 decreasing to \$72,099,000 in 2016.

#### **Psychiatric Unit**

- According to the Historical Data Chart, the 34 bed psychiatric unit reported the following Net Balance (Net Income (Annual Principal Debt Repayment + Annual Capital Expenditures)) in the following three previous years: (\$484,000) for 2014; \$1,098,960 for 2015; and \$1,206,000 for 2016.
- Deductions from gross operating revenue decreased -42% from \$7,977,000 in 2014 to \$5,615,000 in 2016.
- Charity care decreased from \$710,000 in 2014 to \$425,000 in 2016.

#### **Projected Data Chart**

#### Project only (34 adult psychiatric beds)

The applicant projects \$10,735,000 in total gross revenue on 337 discharges during the first year of operation and \$12,423,000 on 375 discharges in Year Two (approximately \$33,128 per discharge). The Projected Data Chart reflects the following:

- Net operating income for the applicant is projected to be \$700,000 in Year One increasing to \$736,000 in Year Two.
- Net operating revenue after contractual adjustments is expected to reach \$4,762,000 or approximately 38% of total gross revenue in Year Two.
- Charity care totals \$580,000 in Year Two equaling 18 total patient discharges.

#### **Total Hospital**

The Projected Data Chart for the hospital reflects \$908,825,000 in total gross revenue on 10,400 discharges during the first year of operation increasing by approximately 4.6% to \$950,685,000 on 10,438 discharges in Year 2. The Projected Data Chart reflects the following:

- Net operating income is projected to be \$5,082,000 in Year One decreasing to \$4,213,000 in Year Two.
- Net operating revenue after contractual adjustments is expected to reach \$177,798,000 or approximately 18.7% of total gross revenue in Year Two (2021).
- Charity care totals \$88,980,000 in Year Two equaling 977 total patient discharges.

#### Charges

In Year One of the proposed project, the average charges are as follows:

• The proposed average gross charge per patient discharge is \$33,127 in 2020.

• The average deduction is \$20,430/discharge, producing an average net charge of \$12,698/discharge.

#### Medicare/TennCare Payor Mix

• The expected payor mix for the Methodist North Hospital in Year 1 includes 96.6% (\$10,367,781) for Medicare and 0.3% (\$33,209) for TennCare/Medicaid, 0.2% (\$20,529) for Commercial/Other Managed Care, and 2.9% (\$312,992) for VA.

Note to Agency members-The applicant stated in the original application that severely and persistent mentally ill (SPMI) patients are psychiatrically disabled adults with Medicare Coverage. HSDA staff inquired about this circumstance since the majority of patients served was under Age 65. The applicant replied in the supplemental response that Medicare is available for certain people with disabilities who are under Age 65. SPMI is a mental health disability that is covered under Medicare.

The applicant was also asked why there was Charity Care of \$490,000 projected in Year 1 and \$580,000 in Year 2 in the psychiatric unit's Projected Data Chart, yet no charity care reported in the Payor Mix Chart. The applicant replied as follows: "The reported payor mix is determined based on gross patient revenue for the hospital and project. Patients are classified as Medicare, Medicaid/TennCare, Self-Pay, or Commercial/Other upon admission to the facility. Based on Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare's contract structure or the patient's ability to pay, the amount that will be paid is calculated. The difference between gross patient revenue and the amount collected (or net patient revenue) is the deduction from revenue. In the Methodist system, a deduction is classified as a contractual adjustment, charity care write-off or bad debt. No patient is registered and admitted as a "charity payor". But rather if deemed appropriate per Methodist policy and collection procedures, a portion of the patient's account can be written-off as charity care. There is no charity gross patient revenue, and it would be inaccurate to show any charity in a payor mix table based on current policy and procedures."

 Methodist Healthcare contracts with all TennCare MCOs in the service area: United Healthcare Community Plan, AmeriGroup, BlueCare, and TennCare Select.

#### **Financing**

A September 12, 2017, letter from Chris McLean, Methodist Healthcare's Chief Administrative Officer, confirms that Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare, the applicant's parent company, has sufficient cash reserves on hand at the corporate level to finance the proposed project.

Methodist Healthcare and Affiliates audited financial statements were provided with the application under the heading "Combined Balance Sheets". Review of the statements for the period ending December 31, 2016 reported cash and cash equivalents of \$67,239,000, current assets of \$1,316,052,000, total current liabilities of \$210,758,000 and a current ratio (Current Assets/Current Liabilities) of 6.24 to 1.0.

Note: Current ratio is a measure of liquidity and is the ratio of current assets to current liabilities which measures the ability of an entity to cover its current liabilities with its existing current assets. A ratio of 1:1 would be required to have the minimum amount of assets needed to cover current liabilities.

#### Staffing

The applicant's Year One proposed direct patient care staffing includes the following:

| Position                           | Existing FTEs | Projected<br>Year 1 |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Activity Coordinator               | 0.6           | 0.5                 |
| Mental Health Counselor            | 1.0           | 1.0                 |
| Mental Health Technician           | 10.8          | 8.0                 |
| Patient Care Coordinator           | 1.1           | 1.0                 |
| Registered Nurse                   | 11.2          | 10.0                |
| <b>Total Direct Care Positions</b> | 24.7          | 20.5                |

Source: CN0709-029

## PROVIDE HEALTHCARE THAT MEETS APPROPRIATE QUALITY STANDARDS

#### Licensure

- Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals is licensed by the Tennessee Department of Health.
- In supplemental #1, the applicant indicated in March 2016 a notice of 23-day termination proceedings related to inappropriate use of force by a security officer at Methodist North Hospital was received. The hospital's plan of correction was accepted by CMS, and a follow-up survey on April 5, 2016 determined the applicant was in full compliance with the Medicare Conditions of Participation.
- A copy of a CMS survey dated March 1, 2016 related to the above licensure action is located in Attachment D of Supplemental #1.
- A CMS letter of compliance dated April 8, 2016 (located in Attachment: C:Orderly Development D.2) indicates Methodist University Hospitals' plan of correction was accepted as a result of the follow-up survey ending on April 5, 2016 thereby restoring Medicare's Condition of Participation.

#### Certification

• The applicant is currently certified by Medicare and TennCare.

#### Accreditation

- Methodist has recently switched from Joint Commission to DNV accreditation. The applicant has maintained full accreditation for the last three years. The DNV accreditation process is an annual review and assessment process.
- The acronym DNV stands for Det Norske Veritas. According to the DNV website: "The requirements of the DNV GL International Healthcare Accreditation are based upon those in our NIAHO standards that have been approved by the US Government's Centers for Medicare and Medicaid (GMS). The International requirements have been adapted so as to have applicability internationally, with sensitivity to local laws, practices and regulations, and have been accredited by ISQua. Our approach integrates proven quality and risk management principles with specific clinical and physical environment requirements".

#### Other Quality Standards

- In the first supplemental response the applicant commits to obtaining and/or maintaining the following:
  - Staffing levels comparable to the staffing chart presented in the CON application
  - Licenses in good standing
  - o TennCare/Medicare certifications
  - o Three years compliance with federal and state regulations
  - o Has not been decertified in last three years
  - o Self-assessment and external peer assessment processes
  - o Data reporting, quality improvement, and outcome/process monitoring systems

## <u>CONTRIBUTION TO THE ORDERLY DEVELOPMENT OF HEALTHCARE</u> Agreements

• A complete listing of contractual and/or working relationships of the applicant is located on page 44 of the original application.

#### **Impact on Existing Providers**

• The applicant states the existing 34 psychiatric beds will be relocated within the same hospital system less than 14 miles away and will not negatively impact other providers in the service area.

#### Legal

• In Supplemental #2, the applicant indicates Methodist LeBonheur Healthcare (parent company of the applicant) is involved in one class

action lawsuit involving allegations of illegal billing practices. The lawsuit was originally filed in 2009 and dismissed without prejudice by a federal court in 2011. It was refiled in 2013 in Shelby County Chancery Court. It was removed to federal court in July 2017 and Methodist LeBonheur Healthcare has filed a Motion to Dismiss which is pending.

The applicant has submitted the required information on corporate documentation and legal interest in the site. Staff will have a copy of these documents available for member reference at the meeting. Copies are also available for review at the Health Services and Development Agency office.

Should the Agency vote to approve this project, the CON would expire in three years.

#### **CERTIFICATE OF NEED INFORMATION FOR THE APPLICANT:**

There are no other Letters of Intent, pending or denied applications or outstanding Certificates of Need for this applicant.

Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals has financial interests in this project. Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals has no Letters of Intent, denied or pending applications.

#### Outstanding Certificates of Need

Methodist South Hospital, CN1503-008A, has an outstanding Certificate of Need that will expire August 1, 2018. The CON was approved at the June 24, 2015 Agency meeting for the following: (a) the construction of a 12,020 square foot (SF) building addition to the existing 9,902 SF main ED; (b) the construction of a 704 SF corridor that will connect the new addition to the existing non-acute fast track area located in the medical office building; and (c) the renovation of the existing main ED for an expanded total of approximately 22,626 square feet. The estimated project cost is \$8,741,870.00. Project Status: An Annual Progress Report dated July 13, 2017 stated all phases of construction are complete. The hospital is seeking final approval from the State of Tennessee. A final project report is pending.

Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals d/b/a Methodist University Hospital, CN1602-009A has an outstanding project that will expire July 1, 2020. The CON was approved at the May 25, 2016 Agency meeting for the construction and renovation of approximately 470,000 square feet of space at Methodist University Hospital located at 1211-1265 Union Avenue in Memphis (Shelby County), TN 38104. The project involves the onsite replacement and modernization of the hospital campus including the construction of a new

patient tower and an adjacent building to consolidate ambulatory services. The project will not increase or decrease the hospital's existing 617 licensed beds. Of the 617 licensed beds, 204 beds will be relocated to the new patient tower and 28 medical-surgical beds will be converted for use as critical beds. As a part of the project, the hospital will add an interoperative, GE Discovery 3.0 Tesla MRI unit (iMRI), an Elekta Versa Linear Accelerator unit and will relocate existing PET, CT and infusion equipment and services. The estimated project cost is \$280,045,000. Project Status: A project status report received September 25, 2017 indicated the design for the project is 100% complete. The project is on schedule and within the proposed budget. The overall completion date for the entire project is December 2019.

## <u>CERTIFICATE OF NEED INFORMATION FOR OTHER SERVICE AREA</u> FACILITIES:

There are no other Letters of Intent, denied or pending applications, or outstanding Certificates of Need for similar service area entities proposing this type of service.

PLEASE REFER TO THE REPORT BY THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, DIVISION OF HEALTH STATISTICS FOR A DETAILED ANALYSIS OF THE STATUTORY CRITERIA OF NEED, ECONOMIC FEASIBILITY, HEALTH CARE THAT MEETS APPROPRIATE QUALITY STANDARDS, AND CONTRIBUTION TO THE ORDERLY DEVELOPMENT OF HEALTH CARE IN THE AREA FOR THIS PROJECT. THAT REPORT IS ATTACHED TO THIS SUMMARY IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING THE COLOR DIVIDER PAGE.

PME (11/02/17)

# LETTER OF INTENT



## LETTER OF INTENT 🖟 TENNESSEE HEALTH SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

The Publication of Intent is to be published in the Commercial Appeal which is a newspaper of general circulation in Shelby County, Tennessee, on or before September 8, 2017 for one day.

This is to provide official notice to the Health Services and Development Agency and all interested parties, in accordance with T.C.A. § 68-11-1601 et seq., and the Rules of the Health Services and Development Agency, that Methodist Healthcare - Memphis Hospitals dba Methodist North Hospital (a general hospital), owned and managed by Methodist Healthcare - Memphis Hospitals (a not for profit corporation), intends to file an application for a Certificate of Need for the relocation of 34 licensed adult psychiatric beds. The beds are currently located at 1265 Union Avenue, Memphis, TN 38104 on the Methodist University Hospital campus. Methodist Healthcare - Memphis Hospitals proposes to move them to 3960 New Covington Pike, Memphis, TN 38128 on the Methodist North Hospital campus. Both hospitals are operated under the Methodist Healthcare - Memphis Hospitals license and total licensed beds for the System will not change. There will be renovation of 18,976 square feet of space to accommodate the relocated psychiatric beds and services. The project does not contain any major medical equipment or initiate or discontinue any health service; and it will not affect any other licensed bed complements. The estimated project cost is \$2,295,000

The anticipated date of filing the application is on or before September 15, 2017. The contact person for this project is Carol Weidenhoffer, Senior Director of Planning and Business Development, who may be reached at: Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare, 1211 Union Avenue, Suite 865, Memphis, TN, 38104, 901-516-0679.

| Caro Weidute | 9 | 9/7/17 | carol.weidenhoffer@mlh.org |
|--------------|---|--------|----------------------------|
| (Signature)  |   | (Date) | (E-mail Address)           |

The Letter of Intent must be <u>filed in triplicate</u> and <u>received between the first and the tenth</u> day of the month. If the last day for filing is a Saturday, Sunday or State Holiday, filing must occur on the preceding business day. File this form at the following address:

Health Services and Development Agency Andrew Jackson Building, 9<sup>th</sup> Floor 502 Deaderick Street Nashville, Tennessee 37243

The published Letter of Intent must contain the following statement pursuant to T.C.A. § 68-11-1607(c)(1). (A) Any health care institution wishing to oppose a Certificate of Need application must file a written notice with the Health Services and Development Agency no later than fifteen (15) days before the regularly scheduled Health Services and Development Agency meeting at which the application is originally scheduled; and (B) Any other person wishing to oppose the application must file written objection with the Health Services and Development Agency at or prior to the consideration of the application by the Agency.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

HF51 (Revised 01/09/2013 - all forms prior to this date are obsolete)

# Original Application (COPY)

Methodist Healthcare Memphis Hospital d/b/a Methodist North Hospital

CN1709-029



September 14, 2017

Melanie Hill
Executive Director
State of Tennessee
Health Services and Development Agency
Andrew Jackson Building
502 Deaderick Street, 9<sup>th</sup> Floor
Nashville, TN 37243

Dear Ms. Hill:

Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare, centered in Shelby County, is one of Tennessee's largest healthcare providers. Methodist Healthcare's principal acute care subsidiary organization is Methodist Healthcare--Memphis Hospitals that owns and operates five Shelby County hospitals. Methodist North Hospital is the 246-bed adult facility located in the northern quadrant of the Methodist service area. Methodist North is filing a Certificate of Need for the relocation of the 34-bed Methodist Psych inpatient unit currently located on the Methodist University Hospital campus to the Methodist North campus. As a result of extensive renovation and modernization plans approved by CN1602-009 for Methodist University, the building currently housing the Psych unit is scheduled to be demolished in 2019. Methodist North is the optimal location for the relocated service and beds.

Enclosed in triplicate is Certificate of Need Application, signed Affidavit, Proof of Publication as well as the check for the filing fee. Please let us know if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,

Carol Weidenhoffer

Caul Widust

Senior Director of Planning and Business Development

cc: Byron Trauger



#### State of Tennessee Health Services and Development Agency

Andrew Jackson Building, 9th Floor, 502 Deaderick Street, Nashville, TN 37243 www.tn.gov/hsda Phone: 615-741-2364 Fax: 615-741-9884

#### CERTIFICATE OF NEED APPLICATION

#### SECTION A: APPLICANT PROFILE

| 1.    | Name of Facility, Agency, or Institution  |                   |                                 |
|-------|---|-------------------|---------------------------------|
|       | Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Ho   | ospitals dba Meth | odist North Hospital            |
|       | Name  |                   |                                 |
|       | 3960 New Covington Pike   | 54                | Shelby                          |
|       | Street or Route   |                   | County                          |
|       | Memphis   | TN                | 38128                           |
|       | City  | State             | Zip Code                        |
|       | Website address:www.methodisthealth.or  |                   | =                               |
| Note  | e: The facility's name and address <b>must be</b> sistent with the Publication of Intent. | the name and add  | ress of the project and must be |
| COITG | isterit with the nublication of miterit.  |                   |                                 |
|       |   |                   |                                 |
| 2.    | Contact Person Available for Responses  | s to Questions    |                                 |
|       | Carol Weidenhoffer  |                   | Senior Director of Planning     |
|       | Name  |                   | Title                           |
|       | Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare   | car               | ol.weidenhoffer@mlh.org         |
|       | Company Name  |                   | Email address                   |
|       | 1211 Union Ave, Suite 865   | Memphis           | _TN38104                        |
|       | Street or Route   | City              | State Zip Code                  |
|       | Associate   | 901-516-0679      | 901-516-0621                    |
|       | Association with Owner  | Phone Number      | Fax Number                      |
|       |   |                   |                                 |

**NOTE:** Section A is intended to give the applicant an opportunity to describe the project. Section B addresses how the project relates to the criteria for a Certificate of Need by addressing: Need, Economic Feasibility, Contribution to the Orderly Development of Health Care, and Quality Measures.

Please answer all questions on 8½" X 11" white paper, clearly typed and spaced, single or double-sided, in order and sequentially numbered. In answering, please type the question and the response. All questions must be answered. If an item does not apply, please indicate "N/A" (not applicable). Attach appropriate documentation as an Appendix at the end of the application and reference the applicable Item Number on the attachment, i.e., Attachment A.1, A.2, etc. The last page of the application should be a completed signed and notarized affidavit.

#### A. Overview

Please provide an overview not to exceed three pages in total explaining each numbered point.

- 1) Description Address the establishment of a health care institution, initiation of health services, bed complement changes, and/or how this project relates to any other outstanding but unimplemented certificates of need held by the applicant;
  - The project is to relocate Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals' existing 34-bed inpatient psychiatric unit from Methodist University Hospital (Shelby County) to Methodist North Hospital (Shelby County).
  - Currently, Methodist University Hospital is undergoing a modernization plan approved by CN1602-009. A vital part of that project plan is the demolition of the Crews building – where the psychiatric unit is housed - at the corner of Union Avenue and Bellevue Boulevard to improve circulation around the campus as well as increase the visibility of the main hospital entrance.
  - This is a proposed transfer of psychiatric hospital beds within the Methodist Healthcare–Memphis Hospitals ("Methodist") system in Shelby County, with no net increase of beds in the county. Methodist has a single license for all five of its Shelby County hospitals; its total licensed acute care bed complement of 1,593 beds will not change.
  - The project will add 34 licensed beds 10 private and 24 semi-private to Methodist North Hospital increasing licensed beds from 246 to 280.
     Simultaneously, Methodist will close 34 licensed beds at Methodist University Hospital decreasing licensed beds from 617 to 583.
  - This project has been meticulously considered and planned. Consideration was given to keeping the 34-bed unit on the Methodist University Hospital campus as originally planned in CN1602-009. However after further analysis, it was determined the Methodist North campus was the optimal location.
  - The project will renovate almost 19,000 square feet of space which is 3,000 square feet more than the unit currently occupies on the Methodist North campus. The proposed location is a separate building attached to the main hospital but contained as singular space with a separate entrance. The secured, controlled access makes it an improved setting for the Methodist psychiatric services to ensure privacy and security.
  - The proposed location currently houses medical-surgical beds. This unit will be relocated to the fourth and fifth floors of the Methodist North hospital which is currently configured for medical-surgical beds.

#### 2) Ownership structure;

- The applicant, owner, and licensee, Methodist Healthcare–Memphis Hospitals (Methodist), is a not-for-profit corporation that operates five Shelby County hospitals under a single license. The applicant is a wholly-owned subsidiary of a broader parent organization, Methodist Healthcare, which is a not-for-profit corporation with ownership and operating interests in healthcare facilities in West Tennessee, North Mississippi and East Arkansas.
- 3) Service area;
  - Shelby County is the primary service area for this project.
  - The largest city in Shelby County is Memphis, Tennessee which is the location

of this project. The behavioral health service area for Methodist does not change with the relocation of the beds within the Memphis city limits.

- 4) Existing similar service providers:
  - The service area contains other psychiatric inpatient facilities including Delta Medical Center, Crestwyn Behavioral Health Hospital, Lakeside Behavioral Health System, St. Francis Hospital – Park and Memphis Mental Health Institute (MMHI).
  - Four of the Shelby County facilities reported 590 licensed psychiatric beds between 2013 and 2015 with overall average occupancy of 67%, 64% and 71% respectively.
  - Crestwyn Behavioral Health Hospital opened in April 2015 transferring 60 beds from two existing Shelby County facilities (Delta 20 beds and St. Francis 40 beds) with no net bed increase in the service area. There is no Joint Annual report published yet for this facility and is therefore not included in reported market statistics.

#### 5) Project cost

 The estimated project cost is \$2,295,000 which includes \$1,384,375 in construction costs.

#### 6) Funding;

- The project will be funded in cash by the applicant's parent company,
   Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare. Methodist is, and will remain, financially viable.
- 7) Financial Feasibility including when the proposal will realize a positive financial margin; and
  - The projections in this application show the Hospital and psychiatric inpatient service will remain financially viable with breakeven by year 1 (2020). Methodist North Hospital is an integral part of Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals currently with 246 of the total 1,593 licensed beds. This investment will contribute to the long term viability and sustainability of the campus.

#### 8) Staffing

 The applicant projects a total of 27.91 associated in the project's first full calendar year of operation. All current staff will be relocated along with the beds and service to the proposed location. FTEs are not added with this project.

#### B. Rationale for Approval

A certificate of need can only be granted when a project is necessary to provide needed health care in the area to be served, can be economically accomplished and maintained, will provide health care that meets appropriate quality standards, and will contribute to the orderly development of adequate and effective health care in the service area. This section should provide rationale for each criterion using the data and information points provided in Section B. of this application. Please summarize in one page or less each of the criteria:

#### 1) Need:

This application requests the relocation of Methodist's existing 34-bed psychiatric inpatient unit from Methodist University Hospital to Methodist

HF-0004 Revised 12/2016 – All forms prior to this time are obsolete.

RDA 1651

North Hospital. Methodist has operated the psychiatric unit since 1973, and is committed to continue services. Currently, Methodist University Hospital is undergoing a modernization plan approved by CN1602-009. The demolition of the Crews building – where the psychiatric unit is housed – will force the relocation of the program and beds.

- The choice to relocate the 34 beds to a hospital within the same system, only 13.7 miles away, allows Methodist to serve the same community with the same resources. This project is needed in order to maintain accessibility to acute mental health services.
- The majority of patients admitted to the Methodist psychiatric unit are Severely and Persistently Mentally III (SPMI) patients who are psychiatrically disabled adults with Medicare coverage. Methodist will continue to serve chronic, SPMI patients in this unit with onsite acute medical services to treat comorbid medical conditions. Projections show the composition of the population and mix of populations served will change.
- Methodist currently plays an active role in the psychiatric continuum of care
  in the service area with positive relationships with referral sources. The
  majority of the applicant's patients arrive during crisis by ambulance or as
  direct referrals from the Crisis Assessment Center. This relocation maintains
  positive referral relationships in an improved location.
- The unit runs in a cost effective manner the new location was most cost effective and least disruptive choice. The proposed location is attached to the main hospital but contained as singular space. The building is isolated from the rest of the general hospital with a separate entrance. The secured, controlled access makes it an optimal setting for psychiatric services to ensure privacy and security.
- The proposed location provides more square footage for the service line adding more expansive group therapy and activities space and a larger environment of care.

#### 2) Economic Feasibility;

- This project is economically feasible. The projections in this application show Methodist North Hospital and psychiatric inpatient service will remain financially viable with breakeven by year 1 (2020).
- Methodist North Hospital is an integral part of Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals currently with 246 of the total 1,593 licensed beds. This investment will contribute to the long term viability and sustainability of the campus.
- 3) Appropriate Quality Standards; and
  - These beds will be accredited by the DNV. The psychiatric until will meet and exceed all relevant quality standards as regulated by DNV.
- 4) Orderly Development to adequate and effective health care.
  - This project has been meticulously considered and planned. Consideration was given to keeping the 34-bed unit on the Methodist University Hospital campus as originally planned in CN1602-009. However after further analysis, it was determined the Methodist North campus better met the needs of the program with improved space and environment of care.
  - The beds and programs are well established and a part of the service area's psychiatric continuum of care. The project will not negatively affect any providers in the service area. These are existing Methodist beds which will be relocated within the same hospital system less than 14 miles away.
  - Existing equipment, clinical leadership, professional staff, equipment and policies and procedures will be relocated with minimal disruption of services.

#### C. Consent Calendar Justification

If Consent Calendar is requested, please provide the rationale for an expedited review.

A request for Consent Calendar must be in the form of a written communication to the Agency's Executive Director at the time the application is filed.

Please see Attachment A3-C for the Consent Calendar request.

| 4.   | SECTION A: PROJECT DETAILS   |   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
|  | Owner of the Facility, Agency or Institution   | 1 -   |  |
| Α.   | Methodist Healthcare – Memphis Hospitals  Name   | TN<br>State   | 901-516-7000 Phone Number Shelby County 38104 Zip Code   |
| В.   | Type of Ownership of Control (Check One)   | 1   |  |
|  | A. Sole Proprietorship  B. Partnership  C. Limited Partnership  D. Corporation (For Profit)  E. Corporation (Not-for- X Profit)  | F. Government ( Political Subd G. Joint Venture H. Limited Liabilit Other (Specify  | ty Company   |
| Secondary Second | ach a copy of the partnership agreement, or stence. Please provide documentation of the cretary of State's web-site at <a href="https://tnbear.tn.getion A-4A-1">https://tnbear.tn.getion A-4A-1</a> .  Scribe the existing or proposed ownership structure organizational chart. Explain the corporate ownership structure relate to the applicant. As a ty and each member's percentage of ownership, rect) interest. This is an attachment (2) Org structure. | active status of the ov/ECommerce/Filing ucture of the application application applicable, identify the for those members | e entity from the Tennessee agSearch.aspx. Attachment cant, including an ownership manner in which all entities of the members of the ownership with 5% ownership (direct or |
| 5.   | Name of Management/Operating Entity (If A  | Applicable)   |  |
|  | Not Applicable<br>Name   |   |  |
|  | Street or Route  |   | County   |
|  | City Website address:  | State   | Zip Code   |
| a dr<br>to b<br>met  | new facilities or existing facilities without a cast management agreement that at least include e provided, the anticipated term of the agreement hodology and schedule. For facilities with existing executed final contract. Attachment Section A  | es the anticipated so<br>nt, and the anticipat<br>ng management agre  | cope of management services ed management fee payment  |

| 6A. <u>Le</u>   | gal Interest in the Site of the Institut   | tion (Check One)  |
|---|--|---|
| A<br>B<br>C   | Option to Purchase   | D. Option to Lease E. Other (Specify)   |
| own the applicar a copy of been se Lease include actual/adescribe applicati | e building/land for the project location t's parent company/owner that current of the fully executed lease agreement ecured, attach a fully executed docum Agreement, or other appropriate docum anticipated purchase price. Leanticipated term of the agreement and the determinant of the agreement and the determinant. | ants or applicant's parent company/owner that currently on, attach a copy of the title/deed. For applicants or atty lease the building/land for the project location, attach it. For projects where the location of the project has not ment including Option to Purchase Agreement, Option to cumentation. Option to Purchase Agreements must ase/Option to Lease Agreements must include the diactual/anticipated lease expense. The legal interests of the Agency's consideration of the certificate of need |
| riease si   | ee Attachment A-6A for the site control  | documents.  |
| to a  | nd from the site on an 8 1/2" x 11" :<br><u>BMIT BLUEPRINTS</u> .  Simple line dra   | or plan, and if applicable, public transportation route sheet of white paper, single or double-sided. <u>DO NOT</u> wings should be submitted and need not be drawn to  |
| 1)  | Plot Plan must include:  |   |
| ·   | a. Size of site ( <i>in acres</i> );   |   |
|   | b. Location of structure on the site   | <b>)</b>  |
|   | c. Location of the proposed constr   | ruction/renovation; and   |
|   |  | way that cross or border the site.  |
|   | Please see Attachment 6B-1 for th  | ne plot plan.   |
| 2)  | rooms (noting private or semi-priva  | e facility which includes legible labeling of patient care ate), ancillary areas, equipment areas, etc. On an 8 ½ s necessary to illustrate the floor plan.   |
|   | Please see Attachment 6B-2 for th  | ne floor plan.  |
| 3)  | highway or major road developm proposed site to patients/clients.  The hospital is conveniently thoroughfare in north Memphis was making it easily accessible for (MATA bus) and ambulance.  | ite to public transportation routes, if any, and to any ents in the area. Describe the accessibility of the located on Covington Pike which is a major with intersections starting at I-40 and ending at I-269 repatients traveling by car, public transportation ovington Pike connects Memphis with communities including Millington, Frayser, Raleigh, Bartlett and  |

Attachment Section A-6A, 6B-1 a-d, 6B-2, 6B-3.

| 7.  | Type of Institution (Check as appropriatemore than one response may apply)   |   |
|-----|--|---|
| =   | A. Hospital (Specify) Acute x H. Nursing Home B. Ambulatory Surgical Treatment Center (ASTC), Multi-Specialty C. ASTC, Single Specialty J. Rehabilitation Facility D. Home Health Agency L. Nonresidential Substitution-Based Treatment Center for Opiate Addiction G. Intellectual Disability ICF/IID  H. Nursing Home Health Center J. Rehabilitation Facility K. Residential Hospice L. Nonresidential Substitution-Based Treatment Center for Opiate Addiction M. Other (Specify) M. Other (Specify) | ж |
| Che | eck appropriate lines(s).  |   |
| 8.  | Purpose of Review (Check appropriate lines(s) – more than one response may apply)  |   |
|     | A. New Institution B. Modifying an ASTC with limitation still required per CON C. Addition of MRI Unit D. Pediatric MRI E. Initiation of Health Care Service as defined in T.C.A.  §68-11-1607(4) (Specify)  Service ASTC with [Please note the type of change by underlining the appropriate response: Increase, Decrease, Designation, Distribution, Conversion, Relocation]  G. Satellite Emergency Dept. H. Change of Location  X  Other (Specify)   |   |
| 9.  | Medicaid/TennCare, Medicare Participation  |   |
|     | MCO Contracts [Check all that apply]   |   |
|     | X_AmeriGroup X_United Healthcare Community Plan X_BlueCare X_TennCare Select   |   |
|     | Medicare Provider Number <u>44-0049</u>  |   |
|     | Medicaid Provider Number 44-0049   |   |
|     | Certification Type <u>Acute Care Facility</u>  |   |
|     | Methodist Healthcare- Memphis Hospitals including Methodist North Hospital contract  |   |
|     | with above entities.  If a new facility, will certification be sought for Medicare and/or Medicaid/TonnCare?   |   |
|     | If a new facility, will certification be sought for Medicare and/or Medicaid/TennCare?  MedicareYesNo _X_N/A   |   |
|     | medicalou = 163 _ NO _ N/A   |   |

#### 10. Bed Complement Data- Beds listed at North 27

A. Please indicate current and proposed distribution and certification of facility beds.

|  | Current<br>Licensed<br>Beds | Beds<br>Staffed | Beds<br>Proposed | *Beds<br>Approved | **Beds<br>Exempted | TOTAL<br>Beds at<br>Completion |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1) Medical   | 210                         | 186             |                  |                   |                    | 210                            |
| 2) Surgical  |                             |                 |                  |                   |                    |                                |
| 3) ICU/CCU   | 36                          | 36              |                  |                   |                    | 36                             |
| 4) Obstetrical   |                             |                 |                  |                   |                    |                                |
| 5) NICU  |                             |                 |                  |                   |                    |                                |
| 6) Pediatric   |                             |                 |                  |                   |                    |                                |
| 7)Adult Psychiatric  |                             |                 | 34               |                   |                    | 34                             |
| 8) Geriatric Psychiatric                                       |                             |                 |                  |                   |                    |                                |
| 9) Child / Adolescent Psychiatric                              |                             |                 |                  |                   |                    |                                |
| 10) Rehabilitation   | - 2                         |                 | 11               |                   |                    |                                |
| 11) Adult Chemical Dependency                                  |                             |                 |                  |                   |                    |                                |
| 12) Child / Adolescent Chemical<br>Dependency                  |                             |                 | €5               |                   |                    |                                |
| 13) Long Term Care Hospital                                    |                             |                 |                  |                   |                    |                                |
| 14) Swing Beds   |                             |                 |                  |                   |                    |                                |
| 15) Nursing Home - SNF (Medicare Only)                         |                             |                 |                  |                   |                    |                                |
| 16) Nursing Home - NF (Medicaid Only)                          |                             |                 |                  |                   |                    |                                |
| 17) Nursing Home - SNF/NF (dually certified Medicare/Medicaid) |                             |                 |                  |                   |                    |                                |
| 18) Nursing Home- Licensed (Non-<br>certified)                 |                             |                 |                  |                   |                    |                                |
| 19) ICF/IID  |                             |                 |                  |                   |                    |                                |
| 20) Residential Hospice  |                             |                 |                  |                   |                    |                                |
| Total  | 246                         | 222             | 34               |                   |                    | 280                            |
| *Beds approved but not yet in service                          |                             |                 | A                |                   |                    |                                |
| **Beds Exempted under 10% per 3 year pro                       | vision                      |                 |                  |                   |                    |                                |

- B. Describe the reasons for change in bed allocations and describe the impact the bed change will have on the applicant facility's existing services.
  - Currently, Methodist University Hospital is undergoing a modernization plan approved by CN1602-009. A vital part of that project plan is the demolition of the Crews building – where the psychiatric unit is housed - at the corner of Union Avenue and Bellevue Boulevard to improve circulation around the campus as well as increase the visibility of the main hospital entrance.
  - This is a proposed transfer of psychiatric hospital beds within the Methodist Healthcare—Memphis Hospitals ("Methodist") system in Shelby County, with no net increase of beds in the county. Methodist has a single license for all five of its Shelby County hospitals; its total licensed acute care bed complement of 1,593 beds will not change.

• The project will add 34 licensed beds to Methodist North Hospital increasing licensed beds from 246 to 280. Simultaneously, Methodist will close 34 licensed beds at Methodist University Hospital decreasing licensed beds from 617 to 583.

| Facility                                    | Med-Surg | Psych | NICU | Total |
|---|----------|-------|------|-------|
| Methodist University                        |          |       |      |       |
| Current Complement                          | 583      | 34    | -    | 617   |
| Proposed Change                             | -        | <34>  | -    | <34>  |
| Proposed Complement                         | 583      | -     | -    | 583   |
| Methodist North                             |          |       |      |       |
| Current Complement                          | 246      | -     | -    | 246   |
| Proposed Change                             |          | +34   | -    | +34   |
| Proposed Complement                         | 246      | 34    | -    | 280   |
| Methodist South                             | 150      | -     | 6    | 156   |
| Methodist Germantown*                       | 295      | ē     | 24   | 319   |
| Le Bonheur Children's*                      | 195      | -     | 60   | 255   |
| Methodist Healthcare —<br>Memphis Hospitals | 1,459    | 34    | 90   | 1,593 |

<sup>\*</sup>Note: Methodist Germantown recently opened 10 new med/surg beds approved and implemented beds under the new 10% bed regulations.

C. Please identify all the applicant's outstanding Certificate of Need projects that have a licensed bed change component. If applicable, complete chart below.

Not Applicable. The applicant does not have outstanding CONs that have a licensed bed change component.

| CON Number (s) | CON Expiration Date | Total Licensed Beds Approved |
|----------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
|                |                     |                              |

## 11. Home Health Care Organizations – Home Health Agency, Hospice Agency (excluding Residential Hospice), identify the following by checking all that apply: **Not applicable.**

|            | Existing<br>Licensed<br>County | Parent<br>Office<br>County | Proposed<br>Licensed<br>County |            | Existing Licensed | Parent<br>Office | Proposed<br>Licensed                  |
|------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Anderson   |                                | County                     |                                | Loudendele | County            | County           | County                                |
| Bedford    |                                |                            |                                | Lauderdale |                   |                  |                                       |
| Benton     |                                |                            | -                              | Lawrence   |                   |                  |                                       |
| Bledsoe    | -                              |                            |                                | Lewis      |                   |                  |                                       |
| Blount     |                                |                            |                                | Lincoln    |                   |                  |                                       |
| Bradley    |                                |                            |                                | Loudon     |                   | 7/ 🗆             |                                       |
| Campbell   |                                |                            |                                | McMinn     |                   |                  |                                       |
| Cannon     |                                |                            |                                | McNairy    |                   |                  |                                       |
| Carroll    |                                |                            |                                | Macon      |                   |                  |                                       |
| Carter     |                                |                            |                                | Madison    |                   |                  |                                       |
| Cheatham   |                                |                            |                                | Marion     |                   |                  |                                       |
| Chester    |                                | <u> </u>                   |                                | Marshall   |                   |                  | □                                     |
|            |                                |                            |                                | Maury      |                   |                  |                                       |
| Claiborne  |                                |                            |                                | Meigs      |                   |                  |                                       |
| Clay       |                                |                            |                                | Monroe     |                   |                  |                                       |
| Cocke      |                                |                            |                                | Montgomery |                   |                  | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |
| Coffee     |                                |                            |                                | Moore      |                   |                  |                                       |
| Crockett   |                                |                            |                                | Morgan     |                   |                  |                                       |
| Cumberland |                                |                            |                                | Obion      |                   |                  |                                       |
| Davidson   |                                |                            |                                | Overton    |                   |                  |                                       |
| Decatur    |                                |                            |                                | Perry      |                   |                  |                                       |
| DeKalb     |                                |                            |                                | Pickett    |                   |                  |                                       |
| Dickson    |                                |                            |                                | Polk       |                   |                  |                                       |
| Dyer       |                                |                            |                                | Putnam     |                   |                  |                                       |
| Fayette    |                                |                            |                                | Rhea       |                   |                  |                                       |
| Fentress   |                                |                            |                                | Roane      |                   |                  |                                       |
| Franklin   |                                |                            |                                | Robertson  |                   |                  |                                       |
| Gibson     |                                |                            |                                | Rutherford |                   |                  |                                       |
| Giles      |                                |                            |                                | Scott      |                   |                  |                                       |
| Grainger   |                                |                            |                                | Sequatchie |                   |                  |                                       |
| Greene     |                                |                            |                                | Sevier     |                   |                  |                                       |
| Grundy     |                                |                            |                                | Shelby     |                   |                  |                                       |
| Hamblen    |                                |                            |                                | Smith      |                   |                  |                                       |
| Hamilton   |                                |                            |                                | Stewart    |                   |                  |                                       |
| Hancock    |                                |                            |                                | Sullivan   |                   |                  |                                       |
| Hardeman   |                                |                            |                                | Sumner     |                   | -                |                                       |
| Hardin     |                                |                            |                                | Tipton     | -                 |                  |                                       |
| Hawkins    |                                |                            |                                | Trousdale  |                   |                  |                                       |
| Haywood    |                                |                            |                                | Unicoi     |                   | -                |                                       |
| Henderson  |                                |                            |                                | Union      |                   |                  |                                       |
| Henry      |                                |                            | <u> </u>                       | Van Buren  | -                 |                  |                                       |
| Hickman    | -                              |                            |                                | Warren     |                   |                  |                                       |
| Houston    |                                |                            |                                | Washington |                   |                  |                                       |
| Humphreys  |                                |                            |                                |            |                   |                  |                                       |
| Jackson    |                                |                            |                                | Wayne      |                   |                  |                                       |
| Jefferson  |                                | <u> </u>                   |                                | Weakley    |                   |                  |                                       |
|            |                                |                            |                                | White      |                   |                  |                                       |
| Johnson    |                                |                            |                                | Williamson |                   |                  |                                       |
| Knox       |                                |                            |                                | Wilson     |                   |                  |                                       |
| Lake       |                                |                            |                                |            |                   | - TOTAL STREET   |                                       |

12. Square Footage and Cost Per Square Footage Chart

| 12. Square Fo                    |  |  |  | Proposed   | Proposed                            | Final Square                        | Footage                             |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                                  | Existing   | Existing   | Temporary  | Final  |                                     |                                     |                                     |
| Unit/Department                  | Location   | SF   | Location   | Location   | Renovated                           | New                                 | Total                               |
| Administration Offices           |  |  |  |  | 1,064                               | -                                   | 1,064                               |
| Biomed                           |  |  |  |  | 647                                 | -                                   | 647                                 |
| Classroom                        |  |  |  |  | 878                                 | 2                                   | 878                                 |
| Behavioral Health Unit           |  |  |  |  | 16,387                              | -                                   | 16,387                              |
|                                  |  |  |  |  |                                     |                                     | 4                                   |
|                                  |  |  |  |  |                                     |                                     |                                     |
|                                  |  |  |  |  |                                     |                                     |                                     |
|                                  |  |  |  |  |                                     |                                     |                                     |
|                                  | - A  |  |  |  |                                     |                                     |                                     |
| Unit/Department<br>GSF Sub-Total |  |  |  |  | 18,976                              | :(€                                 | 18,976                              |
| Other GSF<br>Total               |  |  |  |  | -                                   | 5 <del>-</del>                      | : <del>-</del>                      |
| Total GSF                        |  |  |  |  | 18,976                              | X <del>=</del>                      | 18,976                              |
| *Total Cost                      |  |  |  |  | \$1,384,375                         | ्रह:                                | \$1,384,375                         |
| **Cost Per<br>Square Foot        |  |  | ALCAN S  |  | \$72.95                             | .=                                  | \$72.95                             |
|                                  |  |  |  |  | ≇ Below 1 <sup>st</sup><br>Quartile | ☐ Below 1 <sup>st</sup><br>Quartile | Below 1 <sup>st</sup> Quartile      |
|                                  | per Square Fo  | □ Between<br>1 <sup>st</sup> and 2 <sup>nd</sup><br>Quartile | □ Between<br>1 <sup>st</sup> and 2 <sup>nd</sup><br>Quartile | ☐ Between<br>1 <sup>st</sup> and 2 <sup>nd</sup><br>Quartile |                                     |                                     |                                     |
| (For quartile ra                 | □ Between<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> and 3 <sup>rd</sup><br>Quartile | ☐ Between<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> and 3 <sup>rd</sup><br>Quartile | ☐ Between<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> and 3 <sup>rd</sup><br>Quartile |  |                                     |                                     |                                     |
|                                  |  |  |  |  | □ Above 3 <sup>rd</sup><br>Quartile | ☐ Above 3 <sup>rd</sup><br>Quartile | ☐ Above 3 <sup>rd</sup><br>Quartile |

<sup>\*</sup> The Total Construction Cost should equal the Construction Cost reported on line A5 of the Project Cost Chart.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Cost per Square Foot is the construction cost divided by the square feet. Please do not include contingency costs.

#### 13. MRI, PET, and/or Linear Accelerator

#### Not applicable. This project does not involve major medical equipment

- 1. Describe the acquisition of any Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) scanner that is adding a MRI scanner in counties with population less than 250,000 or initiation of pediatric MRI in counties with population greater than 250,000 and/or:
- 2. Describe the acquisition of any Positron Emission Tomographer (PET) or Linear Accelerator if initiating the service by responding to the following:
- A. Complete the chart below for acquired equipment.

|   | Linear<br>Accelerator | Mev<br>Total Cost*:<br>□ New  | Types: srs imri igri other By Purchase By Lease Expected Useful Life (yrs) Refurbished If not new, how old? (yrs)                                       |
|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 0 | MRI                   | Tesla:<br>Total Cost*:        | Magnet: Breast   Extremity   Open   Short Bore   Other   By Purchase   By Lease   Expected Useful Life (yrs)   Refurbished   If not new, how old? (yrs) |
|   | PET                   | □ PET only Total Cost*: □ New | □ PET/CT □ PET/MRI □ By Purchase □ □ By Lease Expected Useful Life (yrs) □ Refurbished □ If not new, how old? (yrs)                                     |

- B. In the case of equipment purchase, include a quote and/or proposal from an equipment vendor. In the case of equipment lease, provide a draft lease or contract that at least includes the term of the lease and the anticipated lease payments along with the fair market value of the equipment.
- C. Compare lease cost of the equipment to its fair market value. Note: Per Agency Rule, the higher cost must be identified in the project cost chart.
- D. Schedule of Operations:

| Location                     | Days of Operation         | Hours of Operation     |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Fixed Site (Applicant)       | (Sundav through Saturdav) | (example: 8 am – 3 pm) |
| Mobile Locations (Applicant) |                           |                        |
| (Name of Other Location)     |                           | -                      |
| (Name of Other Location)     |                           |                        |

- E. Identify the clinical applications to be provided that apply to the project.
- F. If the equipment has been approved by the FDA within the last five years provide documentation of the same.

HF-0004 Revised 12/2016 - All forms prior to this time are obsolete.

<sup>\*</sup> As defined by Agency Rule 0720-9-.01(13)

#### SECTION B: GENERAL CRITERIA FOR CERTIFICATE OF NEED

32

In accordance with T.C.A. § 68-11-1609(b), "no Certificate of Need shall be granted unless the action proposed in the application for such Certificate is necessary to provide needed health care in the area to be served, can be economically accomplished and maintained, will provide health care that meets appropriate quality standards, and will contribute to the orderly development of health care." Further standards for guidance are provided in the State Health Plan developed pursuant to T.C.A. § 68-11-1625.

The following questions are listed according to the four criteria: (1) Need, (2) Economic Feasibility, (3) Applicable Quality Standards, and (4) Contribution to the Orderly Development of Health Care. Please respond to each question and provide underlying assumptions, data sources, and methodologies when appropriate. Please type each question and its response on an 8 1/2" x 11" white p aper, single-sided or double sided. All exhibits and tables must be attached to the end of the application in correct sequence identifying the question(s) to which they refer, unless specified otherwise. If a question does not apply to your project, indicate "Not Applicable (NA)."

#### QUESTIONS

#### SECTION B: NEED

A. Provide a response to each criterion and standard in Certificate of Need Categories in the State Health Plan that are applicable to the proposed project. Criteria and standards can be obtained from the Tennessee Health Services and Development Agency or found on the Agency's website at http://www.tn.gov/hsda/article/hsda-criteria-and-standards.

#### Psychiatric Inpatient Criteria and Standards

1. Determination of need: The population-based estimate of the total need for psychiatric inpatient services is a guideline of 30 beds per 100,000 general population, using population estimates prepared by the TDH and applying the applicable data in the Joint Annual Report (JAR). These estimates represent gross bed need and shall be adjusted by subtracting the existing applicable staffed beds including certified beds in outstanding CONs operating in the area as counted by the TDH in JAR. For adult programs, the age group of 18-64 years shall be used in calculating the estimated total number of beds needed additionally, if an applicant proposes a geriatric psychiatric unit, the age range 65+ shall be used. For child inpatients, the age group is 12 and under, and if the program is adolescents, the age group if 13-17 shall be used. The HSDA may take into consideration data provided by the applicant justifying the need for additional beds that would exceed the guideline of 30 beds per 100,000 general populations. Special consideration may be given to applicants seeking to serve child, adolescent, and geriatric inpatients. Applicants may demonstrate limited access to services for these specific age groups that support exceeding the guideline of 30 beds per 100,000 general populations. An applicant seeking to exceed this guideline shall utilize TDH and TDMHSAS data to justify this projected need and support the request by addressing the factors listed under the criteria "Additional Factors".

Not applicable, the applicant is not requesting new beds. Methodist proposes to relocate 34 existing psychiatric beds within the same hospital system, only 13.7 miles away. The psychiatric services will continue to serve the same community with the same resources. Methodist is committed to maintaining its high quality, cost efficient psychiatric unit with improved location and continued accessibility to established mental health services.

HF-0004 Revised 12/2016 - All forms prior to this time are obsolete.

RDA 1651

The bed need calculation for the primary service area, Shelby County, does not show a need for new beds for the adult and geriative populations.

| Current (2016) and Projected Year 1 (2020)  Bed Need |                          |                               |                                 |                     |                       |                                      |                              |  |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
|  | Licensed<br>Beds<br>2015 | Current<br>Population<br>2016 | Projected<br>Population<br>2020 | Current<br>Bed Need | Projected<br>Bed Need | Current Net<br>Bed Need<br>(Surplus) | Net Bed<br>Need<br>(Surplus) |  |
| Ages 18-64   |                          | 583,558                       | 593,476                         | 175.1               | 178.0                 |                                      |                              |  |
| Ages 65+   |                          | 117,101                       | 566,550                         | 35.1                | 40.6                  |                                      |                              |  |
| Total  | 530                      | 700,659                       | 728,710                         | 210.2               | 218.6                 | (319.8)                              | (311.4)                      |  |

Population Source: Projected Population <a href="http://www.tn.gov/health/article/statistics-population">http://www.tn.gov/health/article/statistics-population</a> and report from

License Beds: Includes adult and geriatric licensed beds TN Joint Annual Reports: Methodist 34, MMHI 55, Delta 109, St. Francis-Park 67 and Lakeside 265; Excludes adolescent beds

2. Additional Factors: An applicant shall address the following factors.

Currently, Methodist University operates 34 beds. Methodist is not proposing to add beds in the service area, but instead simply relocate an established service.

- a. The willingness of the applicant to accept emergency involuntary and non-emergency indefinite admissions;
  - Methodist will continue to accept emergency involuntary and non-emergency indefinite admissions.
- b. The extent to which the applicant serves or proposes to server the TennCare population and the indigent population;
  - Methodist will continue to serve the indigent population and the TennCare population on a case by case basis. The majority of patients admitted to the Methodist psychiatric unit are Severely and Persistently Mentally III (SPMI) patients who are psychiatrically disabled adults with Medicare coverage.
- c. The number of beds designated as "specialty" beds (including united established to treat
  patient with specific diagnosis);
   Methodist will continue to provide psychiatric services for SPMI patients who are
  - psychiatrically disabled with Medicare coverage.
- d. The ability of the applicant to provide continuum of care such as outpatient, intensive outpatient treatment (IOP), partial hospitalization, or refer to providers that do; Methodist will continue to provide a continuum of care such as outpatient, intensive outpatient treatment, and partial hospitalization through Methodist services or through referrals to an established network of providers.
- e. Psychiatric units for patient with intellectual disabilities; Intellectual disability is one of Methodist's exclusionary admission criteria. Methodist will continue to serve the chronic, SPMI patients.

- f. Free standing psychiatric facility transfer agreements with medical inpatient facilities. Methodist is not a free standing fac##ty. Methodist North is an acute care provider, and Methodist will continue to treat comorbid medical conditions for their psychiatric patients within the unit at Methodist North and/or within the Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals system. Transfer agreements are in place with all Methodist hospitals.
- g. The willingness of the provider to provide inpatient psychiatric services to all populations (including those requiring hospitalization on an involuntary basis, individuals with cooccurring substance use disorders, and patients with comorbid medical conditions); and Methodist will continue to provide inpatient psychiatric services to all adult populations.
- h. The applicant shall detail how the treatment program and staffing patterns align with the treatment needs of the patients in accordance with the expected length of stay of the patient population.
  - Methodist will continue treatment programs and staffing patterns that align with the treatment needs and expected lengths of stay. The applicant maintains flexible staffing dependent upon volume of admissions.
- i. Special consideration shall be given to an inpatient provider that has been specially contracted by the TDMHSAS to provide services to uninsured patients in a region that would have previously been served by a state operated mental health hospital that has closed.
  - Methodist is not contracted by the TDMHSAS to provide such services.
- j. Special consideration shall be given to a service that does not have a crisis stabilization unit available as an alternative to inpatient psychiatric care.
  Alliance Healthcare Services provides a crisis stabilization unit in the Shelby County service area.
- 3. Incidence and Prevalence: The applicant shall provide information on the rate of incidence and prevalence of mental illness and substance use within the proposed service area in comparison to the statewide rate. Data from the TDMHSAS or the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) shall be utilized to determine the rate. This comparison may be used by the HSDA staff in review of the application as verification of need in the proposed service area.
  - According to the TDMHSAS, Shelby County (Region 7) is the second highest region in the State of Tennessee for psychiatric admissions to a TDMHSAS funded substance abuse treatment center. Shelby County accounts for over 15%, or over 2,000 admissions annually, from 2013 to 2015 of total Tennessee admissions.

| Table | 10. | Admissions | by | region |
|-------|-----|------------|----|--------|
|       |     |            |    |        |

| TDMHSAS Planning and Policy Region | Tennessee | Region 1 | Region 2 | Region 3 | Region 4 | Region 5 | Region 6 | Region 7 | N/A   |
|------------------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|
| FY13                               | 13,765    | 1,783    | 2,911    | 1,690    | 1,457    | 1,909    | 1,617    | 2,351    | 47    |
| L112                               | 100%      | 12.95%   | 21.15%   | 12.28%   | 10.58%   | 13.87%   | 11.75%   | 17.08%   | 0.34% |
| FY14                               | 13,918    | 1,895    | 2,804    | 1,815    | 1,589    | 1,866    | 1,778    | 2,165    | 6     |
|                                    | 100%      | 13.62%   | 20:15%   | 13.04%   | 11.42%   | 13.41%   | 12.77%   | 15.56%   | 0.04% |
| FY15                               | 13,702    | 2,036    | 2,542    | 1,817    | 1,831    | 1,681    | 1,712    | 2,075    | 8     |
| FIAJ                               | 100%      | 14.86%   | 18.55%   | 13.26%   | 13.36%   | 12.27%   | 12.49%   | 15.14%   | 0.06% |

Top 25% Bottom 25%

4. **Planning Horizon:** The applicant shall predict the need for psychiatric inpatient beds for the proposed first two years of operation.

The applicant proposes to continue established services and the operation of 34 adult psychiatric beds as shown in the first two years of operation in the newly proposed relocation.

| Methodist Psychiatric Unit – Historical and Projected Utilization/Occupancy |                          |       |       |    |       |       |  |  |
|---|--------------------------|-------|-------|----|-------|-------|--|--|
|   | 2014 2015 2016 2020 2023 |       |       |    |       |       |  |  |
| Discharges  | 441                      | 388   | 370   | 76 | 337   | 375   |  |  |
| Days  | 8,467                    | 7,791 | 7,336 |    | 6,640 | 7,388 |  |  |
| Average Daily Census  | 23.20                    | 21.35 | 20.04 |    | 18.19 | 20.24 |  |  |
| Occupancy Rate  | 68%                      | 63%   | 59%   |    | 54%   | 60%   |  |  |

5. Establishment of Service Area: The geographic service area shall be reasonable and based on an optimal balance between population density and service proximity of the applicant. The socio-demographics of the service area and the projected population to receive services shall be considered. The proposal's sensitivity and responsiveness to the special needs of the service area shall be considered, including accessibility to consumers, particularly women, racial and ethnic minorities, low income groups, other medically underserved populations, and those who need services involuntarily. The applicant may also include information on patient origination and geography and transportation lines that may inform the determination of need for additional services in the region.

Not applicable. Methodist is relocating existing services with an established service area.

Currently, Shelby County is the primary service area for the Methodist psychiatric inpatient services. The relocation of the inpatient unit from Methodist University to Methodist North will not impact the service area. Methodist will continue to serve the Shelby County community as we have for over 40 years. Over 85% of inpatient admissions originate from Shelby County. The proposed location is conveniently located on Covington Pike, a major thoroughfare in Shelby County, and it is easily accessible to patients traveling by car, public transportation or ambulance.

<sup>\*</sup>Shelby County is represented by region 7 (TDMHSAS)

|                   | Historical Utilization-<br>County Residents | % of total procedures |
|-------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Shelby County     | 313   | 85%                   |
| Other TN Counties | 24  | 6%                    |
| Other AR Counties | 14  | 4%                    |
| Other MS Counties | 11  | 3%                    |
| Other States      | 9   | 2%                    |
| Total             | 370   | 100%                  |

6. Composition of Services: Inpatient hospital services that provide only substance use services shall be considered separately from psychiatric services in a CON application; inpatient hospital services that address co-occurring substance use/mental health needs shall be considered collectively with psychiatric services. Providers shall also take into account concerns of special populations (including, e.g., supervision of adolescents, specialized geriatric, and patients with comorbid medical conditions).

The composition of population served, mix of populations, and charity care are often affected by status of insurance, TennCare, Medicare, or TriCare; additionally, some facilities are eligible for Disproportionate Share Hospital payments based on the amount of charity care provided, while others are not. Such considerations may also result in a prescribed length of stay.

The composition of services will not change. Methodist proposes to relocate existing psychiatric beds, services and resources to the Methodist North Hospital campus.

The majority of patients admitted to the Methodist psychiatric unit are Severely and Persistently Mentally III (SPMI) patients who are psychiatrically disabled adults with Medicare coverage. Methodist will continue to serve chronic, SPMI patients in this unit with onsite acute medical services to treat comorbid medical conditions. Projections show the composition of the population and mix of populations served will change.

7. Patient Age Categorization: Patients should generally be categorized as children (0-12), adolescents (13-17), adults (18-64), or geriatrics (65+). While an adult inpatient psychiatric service can appropriately serve adults of any age, an applicant shall indicate if they plan to only serve a portion of the adult population so that the determination of need may be based on that age-limited population. Applicants shall be clear regarding the age range they intend to serve; given the small number of hospitals who serve younger children (12 and under), special consideration shall be given to applicants serving this age group. Applicants shall specify how patient care will be specialized in order to appropriately care for the chosen patient category.

Methodist currently serves the 18+ age demographic and is committed to continue serving this age demographic in the new location at Methodist North's campus. The majority of the patients admitted to the inpatient unit have Medicare coverage due to psychiatric disabilities. Over 95% of current admissions to the psychiatric unit at Methodist are Medicare patients, yet less than 15% of patients admitted to Methodist are 65 years old or older. Treatment programs are well established in the 40+ year old

program to stabilize the chronically ill patient base that present with exacerbated symptoms due to non-compliance with outpatient treatment plans.

8. **Service to High-Need Populations:** Special consideration shall be given to applicants providing services fulfilling the unique needs and requirements of certain high-need populations, including patients who are involuntarily committed, uninsured, or low-income.

The Methodist psychiatric unit currently serves the involuntarily committed, uninsured, or low-income and will continue to do so after the proposed relocation.

9. Relationship to Existing Applicable Plans; Underserves Area and Populations: The proposal's relationships to underserved geographic areas and underserved population groups shall also be a significant consideration. The impact of the proposal on similar services in the community supported by state appropriations shall be assessed and considered; the applicant's proposal as to whether or not the facility takes voluntary and/or involuntary admissions, and whether the facility serves acute and/or long-term patients, shall also be assessed and considered. The degree of projected financial participation in the Medicare and TennCare programs shall be considered.

There will be little to no impact on existing plans. These beds are already in existence, and will simply be moved from Methodist University Hospital to Methodist North Hospital so that these services can be continued throughout the Shelby County service area. Methodist serves the adult SPMI patient population which is a large Medicare psychiatrically disabled population. The patients that Methodist serves also tend to be noncompliant and are admitted on both a voluntary and non-voluntary basis. The applicant also cares for chronic and acute patients with comorbid medical condition that require a longer time to stabilize.

The applicant treats TennCare patients on a case by case basis, and will continue to meet the medical and psychiatric needs of the TennCare population.

Relationship to Existing Similar Services in the Area: The proposal shall discuss what similar services are available in the service area and the trends in occupancy and utilization of those services. This discussion shall also include how the applicant's services may differ from existing services (e.g., specialized treatment of an age-limited group, acceptance of involuntary admissions, and differentiation by payor mix). Accessibility to specific special need groups shall also be discussed in the application.

Methodist is proposing to relocate established services with the same resources, composition of services and mix of populations. There is no projected or intended impact to other existing providers. The relocation is driven by modernization plans at the Methodist University Hospital campus.

The service area contains other adult psychiatric inpatient facilities including Memphis Mental Health Institute (MMHI), Delta Medical Center, St. Francis Hospital – Park and Lakeside Behavioral Health System as well as a new facility in east Shelby, Crestwyn Behavioral Health Hospital.

Crestwyn Behavioral Health Hospital opened in April 2015 transferring 60 beds from two existing Shelby County facilities (Delta 2032eds and St. Francis 40 beds) with no net bed increase in the service area. There is no Joint Annual report published yet for this facility and is therefore not included in reported market statistics.

Four of the Shelby County facilities reported 590 licensed psychiatric beds between 2013 and 2015 with overall average occupancy of 67%, 64% and 71% respectively.

|            |                  |        | Discharges |        |         | Days    |         |       | Occupancy % |       |  |
|------------|------------------|--------|------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------------|-------|--|
| Facility   | Licensed<br>Beds | 2013   | 2014       | 2015   | 2013    | 2014    | 2015    | 2013  | 2014        | 2015  |  |
| MMHI       | 55               | 1,213  | 1,565      | 1,547  | 18,207  | 16,877  | 17,299  | 90.7% | 84.1%       | 86.2% |  |
| Delta **   | 109              | 2,116  | 2,873      | 2,875  | 30,897  | 37,501  | 36,741  | 77.7% | 94.3%       | 92.3% |  |
| St Francis | 102              | 1,875  | 1,384      | 1,502  | 15,847  | 11,502  | 13,825  | 42.6% | 30.9%       | 37.1% |  |
| Lakeside   | 290              | 6,941  | 6,275      | 7,887  | 71,143  | 62,426  | 77,092  | 67.2% | 59.0%       | 72.8% |  |
| Total      | 590              | 12,670 | 12,538     | 14,199 | 145,240 | 136,773 | 152,748 | 67.4% | 63.5%       | 70.9% |  |

10. Expansion of Established Facility: Applicants seeking to add beds to an existing facility shall provide documentation detailing the sustainability of the existing facility. This documentation shall include financials, and utilization rates. A facility seeking approval for expansion should have maintained an occupancy rate for all licensed beds of at least 80 percent for the previous year. The HSDA may take into consideration evidence provided by the applicant supporting the need for the expansion or addition of services without the applicant meeting the 80 percent threshold. Additionally, the applicant shall provide evidence that the existing facility was built and operates, in terms of plans, service area, and populations served, in accordance with the original project proposal.

Not applicable. This project does not expand services or add beds.

11. Licensure and Quality Considerations: Any existing applicant for this CON service category shall be in compliance with the appropriate rules of the TDH and/or the TDMHSAS. The applicant shall also demonstrate its accreditation status with the Joint Commission, the Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities (CARF), or other applicable accrediting agency. Such compliance shall provide assurances that applicants are making appropriate accommodations for patients (e.g., for seclusion/restraint of patients who present management problems, and children who need quiet space). Applicants shall also make appropriate accommodations so that patients are separated by gender in regards to sleeping as well as bathing arrangements. Additionally, the applicant shall indicate how it would provide culturally competent services in the service area (e.g., for veterans, the Hispanic population, and LBGT population).

The applicant is in compliance with the appropriate rules of the TDH and/or the TDMHSAS. Further licensure documentation is attached. The applicant proposes a dedicated men's and women's wing to ensure appropriate accommodations by gender. The applicant does not discriminate against different cultures or populations of people. The applicant maintains that they have a multi-diverse staff that aligns with the community.

12. Institution for Mental Disease Classification: It shall also be taken into consideration whether the facility is or will be classified as an Institution for Mental Disease (IMD). The criteria and formula involve not just the total number of beds, but the average daily census (ADC) of the inpatient psychiatric beds in relation to the ADC of the facility. When a facility is classified as an IMD, the cost of patient care for Bureau of TennCare enrollees aged 21-64 will be reimbursed using 100 percent state funds, with no matching federal funds provided; consequently, this potential impact shall be addressed in any CON application for inpatient psychiatric beds.

Not applicable as Methodist is not an Institution for Mental Disease, but will serve TennCare patients on a case by case basis for those that present to the Methodist unit in need of medical attention.

13. Continuum of Care: Free standing inpatient psychiatric facilities typically provide only basic acute medical care following admission. This practice has been reinforced by Tenn. Code Ann. § 33-4-104, which requires treatment at a hospital or by a physician for a physical disorder prior to admission if the disorder requires immediate medical care and the admitting facility cannot appropriately provide the medical care. It is essential, whether prior to admission or during admission, that a process be in place to provide for or to allow referral for appropriate and adequate medical care. However, it is not effective, appropriate, or efficient to provide the complete array of medical services in an inpatient psychiatric setting.

The relocated psychiatric unit will be on the Methodist North Hospital campus which provides treatment acute medical care for any physical disorder in need of immediate medical attention prior to admission to the psychiatric unit or during the stay. The admitting facility will be able to appropriately provide any medical care needed.

Through Methodist's expansive referral network, the continuum of care for these patients will provide the most conducive environment for these patients to thrive. Methodist currently plays an active role in the psychiatric continuum of care in the service area and has positive relationships with referral sources. Most of the applicant's patients arrive during crisis by ambulance and approximately 50% of admissions are direct referrals from the Crisis Assessment Center. The other half of the patients generally come through other Methodist Emergency Departments or are direct referrals from physician clinics. If the relocation is approved, Methodist's referral sources will re-direct ambulances and patients to the Methodist North campus with planned minimal disruption to the admission process.

14. **Data Usage:** The TDH and the TDMHSAS data on the current supply and utilization of licensed and CON-approved psychiatric inpatient beds shall be the data sources employed hereunder, unless otherwise noted. The TDMHSAS and the TDH Division of Health Licensure and Regulation have data on the current number of licensed beds. The applicable TDH JAR provides data on the number of beds in operation. Applicants should utilize data from both sources in order to provide an accurate bed inventory.

The TDH and the TDMHSAS data are the data sources utilized.

15. Adequate Staffing: An applicant shall document a plan demonstrating the intent and ability to recruit, hire, train, assess competencies of, supervise, and retain the appropriate numbers of qualified personnel to provide the services described in the application and that such personnel are available in the proposed Service Area. Each applicant shall outline planned staffing patterns including the number and type of physicians. Additionally, the applicant shall address what kinds of shifts are intended to be utilized (e.g., 8 hour, 12 hour, or Baylor plan). Each unit is required to be staffed with at least two direct patient care staff, one of which shall be a nurse, at all times. This staffing level is the minimum necessary to provide safe care. The applicant shall state how the proposed staffing plan will lead to quality care of the patient population served by the project. However, when considering applications for expansions of existing facilities, the HSDA may determine whether the existing facility's staff would continue without significant change and thus would be sufficient to meet this standard without a demonstration of efforts to recruit new staff.

Methodist plans on relocating all staff with these beds and services to the proposed location. The project includes a total of 27.91 employees in the project's first full calendar year of operation. The clinical / direct patient care staff for this project are currently employed by Methodist with the staffing patterns as noted below. There will be no changes to staffing patterns with this project. Methodist utilizes flexible staffing model based on the psychiatric unit's census as shown below with 12-hour RN shifts.

| Nun               | nber of Phys | icians       |            |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|
| Specialty         | Full<br>Time | Part<br>Time | Consulting |
| Psychiatry        | 2            | 2            |            |
| Neurology         |              |              | 1          |
| Internal Medicine | 1            |              |            |

|         | Number of Nursin  | g Personnel |       |
|---------|-------------------|-------------|-------|
| Shift   | RN                | Aides       | Other |
|         | 5                 |             |       |
| Day     | (12 hour shift)   | 2           | 4     |
| Evening | 1                 | 4           | S     |
| Night   | 3 (12 hour shift) | 1           |       |

| RN                    | Duty Roster |              |     |
|-----------------------|-------------|--------------|-----|
| Shift                 | SUN         | MON -<br>FRI | SAT |
| Day (12 hour shift)   | 3           | 5            | 3   |
| Evening               |             | 1            |     |
| Night (12 hour shift) | 3           | 3            | 3   |

16. Community Linkage Plan: The applicant shall describe its participation, if any, in a community linkage plan, including its relationships with appropriate health care system providers/services and working agreements with other related community services assuring continuity of care (e.g., agreements between freestanding psychiatric facilities and acute care hospitals, linkages with providers of outpatient, intensive outpatient, and/or partial hospitalization services). If they are provided, letters from providers (e.g., physicians, mobile crisis teams, and/or managed care organizations) in support of an application shall detail specific instances of unmet need for

psychiatric inpatient services. The applicant is encouraged to include primary prevention initiatives in the community linkage plan that #buld address risk factors leading to the increased likelihood of Inpatient Psychiatric Bed usage.

The applicant is not adding services and will continue working agreements and relationships that are already present.

17. Access: The applicant must demonstrate an ability and willingness to serve equally all of the patients related to the application of the service area in which it seeks certification. In addition to the factors set forth in HSDA Rule 0720-11-.01(1) (listing the factors concerning need on which an application may be evaluated), the HSDA may choose to give special consideration to an applicant that is able to show that there is limited access in the proposed service area.

The applicant has the ability and the willingness to serve equally all patients related to this application. Methodist is committed to continue to serve the patient population as they have for over 40 years.

18. Quality Control and Monitoring: The applicant shall identify and document its existing or proposed plan for data reporting, quality improvement, and outcome and process monitoring system. An applicant that owns or administers other psychiatric facilities shall provide information on their surveys and their quality improvement programs at those facilities, whether they are located in Tennessee or not.

The applicant provides a quality improvement program that includes outcomes and process monitoring systems and currently reports all quality metrics to DNV. The applicant is engaged in reporting this data on an ongoing and regular basis.

19. **Data Requirements:** Applicants shall agree to provide the TDH, the TDMHSAS, and/or the HSDA with all reasonably requested information and statistical data related to the operation and provision of services at the applicant's facility and to report that data in the time and format requested. As a standard of practice, existing data reporting streams will be relied upon and adapted over time to collect all needed information.

The applicant agrees to provide the TDH, the TDMHSAS, and/or the HSDA with all reasonably requested information and statistical data related to the operation and provision of services at the applicant's facility and to report that data in the time and format requested.

B. Describe the relationship of this project to the applicant facility's long-range development plans, if any, and how it relates to related previously approved projects of the applicant.

Methodist has been operating the psychiatric inpatient unit for 44 years and is committed to continue to operate the 34-bed unit in Memphis, Tennessee to provide high quality, cost effective services to the greater Shelby County service area. Methodist Healthcare – Memphis Hospitals is the only hospital system in the county that maintains hospital locations in all four quadrants of the county. The applicant plans to continue to invest in HF-0004 Revised 12/2016 – All forms prior to this time are obsolete.

Shelby County from all angles so that every community member has access to the full continuum of healthcare services they need.

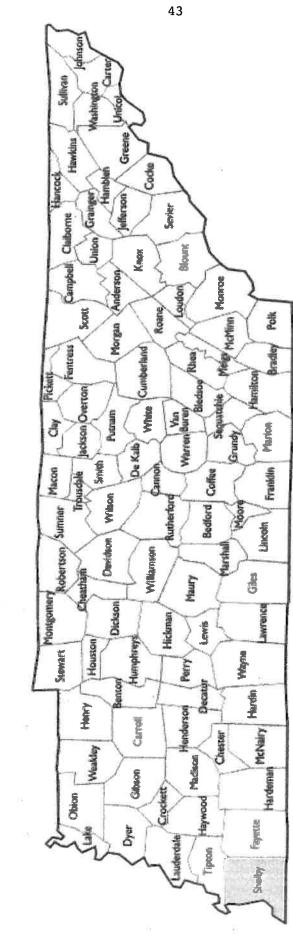
C. Identify the proposed service area and justify the reasonableness of that proposed area. Submit a county level map for the Tennessee portion of the service area using the map on the following page, clearly marked to reflect the service area as it relates to meeting the requirements for CON criteria and standards that may apply to the project. Please include a discussion of the inclusion of counties in the border states, if applicable.

Currently, Shelby County is the primary service area for the Methodist psychiatric inpatient services. The relocation of the inpatient unit from Methodist University to Methodist North will not impact the service area. Methodist will continue to serve the Shelby County community as we have for over 40 years. Over 85% of inpatient admissions originate from Shelby County.

Please complete the following tables, if applicable:

|                   | Historical Utilization-<br>County Residents | % of total procedures |
|-------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Shelby County     | 313   | 85%                   |
| Other TN Counties | 24  | 6%                    |
| Other AR Counties | 14  | 4%                    |
| Other MS Counties | 11  | 3%                    |
| Other States      | 9   | 2%                    |
| Total             | 370   | 100%                  |

| Service Area<br>Counties | Projected Utilization-<br>County Residents | % of total procedures |  |
|--------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|
| Shelby County            | 285  | 85%                   |  |
| Other TN Counties        | 22   | 6%                    |  |
| Other AR Counties        | 13   | 4%                    |  |
| Other MS Counties        | 10   | 3%                    |  |
| Other States             | 8  | 2%                    |  |
| Total                    | 337  | 100%                  |  |



HF-0004 Revised 12/2016 – All forms prior to this time are obsolete.

County Level Map

- D. 1). a) Describe the demographics of the population to be served by the proposal.
  - b) Using current and projected population data from the Department of Health, the most recent enrollee data from the Bureau of TennCare, and demographic information from the US Census Bureau, complete the following table and include data for each county in your proposed service area.

Projected Population Data: <a href="http://www.tn.gov/health/article/statistics-population">http://www.tn.gov/health/article/statistics-population</a>

TennCare Enrollment Data: <a href="http://www.tn.gov/tenncare/topic/enrollment-data">http://www.tn.gov/tenncare/topic/enrollment-data</a>

Census Bureau Fact Finder: http://factfinder.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml

|  | D  | Department of Health/Health Statistics     |                              |   |   |                                       | Bureau of the Census                                  |                   |                                   |                                      | TennCare  |                       |   |
|--|--|--|------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|---|
| Demographic<br>Variable/Geographic<br>Area | Total Population- Current<br>Year (2017) | Total Population-<br>Projected Year (2021) | Total Population-%<br>Change | *Target Population (18+) -<br>Current Year (2017) | *Target Population (18+) -<br>Project Year (2021) | *Target Population (18+)-<br>% Change | *Target Population (18+) Projected Year as % of Total | Median Age (2010) | Median Household<br>Income (2015) | Person Below<br>Poverty Level (2015) | Person Below Poverty Level as % of Total (2015) | TennCare<br>Enrollees | TennCare<br>Enrollees as % of<br>Total Population |
| Shelby County                              | 964,804                                  | 986,423                                    | 2.24%                        | 716,092   | 732,768   | 2.33%                                 | 74.29%  | 34.6              | 46,224                            | 196,471                              | 20.60%  | 281,655               | 29.19%  |
| Service Area Total                         | 964,804                                  | 986,423                                    | 2.24%                        | 716,092   | 732,768   | 2.33%                                 | 74.29%  | 34.6              | 46,224                            | 196,471                              | 20.60%  | 281,655               | 29.19%  |
| State of TN Total                          | 6,887,572                                | 7,179,512                                  | 4.24%                        | 5,114,657   | 5,555,185   | 8.61%                                 | 74.38%  | 38.0              | 45,219                            | 1,117,594                            | 16.59%  | 1,559,209             | 22.63%  |

<sup>\*</sup> Target Population is population that project will primarily serve. For example, nursing home, home health agency, hospice agency projects typically primarily serve the Age 65+ population; projects for child and adolescent psychiatric services will serve the Population Ages 0-19. Projected Year is defined in select service-specific criteria and standards. If Projected Year is not defined, default should be four years from current year, e.g., if Current Year is 2016, then default Projected Year is 2020.

Describe the special needs of the service area population, including health disparities, the accessibility to consumers, particularly the elderly, women, racial and ethnic minorities, and low-income groups. Document how the business plans of the facility will take into consideration the special needs of the service area population.

The applicant intends to focus on the psychiatric and medical needs of low-income, Medicare, and self-pay patients. Shelby County's population is made up of approximately 55% minorities; approximately 27% people aged 55+ and approximately 51% female. Methodist aims to serve any and all special needs of the proposed service area. Methodist serves the adult SPMI patient population which is a large Medicare psychiatrically disabled population. The patients that Methodist serves also tend to be noncompliant and are admitted on both a voluntary and non-voluntary basis. The applicant also cares for chronic and acute patients with comorbid medical condition that require a longer time to stabilize.

E. Describe the existing and approved but unimplemented services of similar healthcare providers in the service area. Include utilization and/or occupancy trends for each of the most recent three years of data available for this type of project. List each provider and its utilization and/or occupancy individually. Inpatient bed projects must include the following data: Admissions or discharges, patient days, average length of stay, and occupancy. Other projects should use the most appropriate measures, e.g., cases, procedures, visits, admissions, etc. This doesn't apply

to projects that are solely relocating a service.

45

Not Applicable. There are no existing and approved unimplemented services of similar healthcare providers in the service area that the applicant is aware of at this time.

F. Provide applicable utilization and/or occupancy statistics for your institution for each of the past three years and the projected annual utilization for each of the two years following completion of the project. Additionally, provide the details regarding the methodology used to project utilization. The methodology <u>must include</u> detailed calculations or documentation from referral sources, and identification of all assumptions.

| Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals Psychiatry Utilization and Occupancy |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |  |  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|--|--|--|
|   | 2014  | 2015  | 2016  |  | 2020  | 2021  |  |  |  |
| Discharges  | 441   | 388   | 370   |  | 337   | 375   |  |  |  |
| Days  | 8467  | 7791  | 7336  |  | 6640  | 7388  |  |  |  |
| Average Daily Census  | 23.20 | 21.35 | 20.04 |  | 18.19 | 20.24 |  |  |  |
| Occupancy Rate  | 68%   | 63%   | 59%   |  | 54%   | 60%   |  |  |  |

#### **Assumptions for Year 1**

10% Utilization reduction in Year 1 due to slight disruption relocating unit.

### **Assumptions for Year 2**

• 11% Utilization rebound in Year 2 as services stabilize and continue existing referral patterns and admission processes.

- A. Provide the cost of the project by completing the Project Costs Chart on the following page. Justify the cost of the project.
  - 1) All projects should have a project cost of at least \$15,000 (the minimum CON Filing Fee). (See Application Instructions for Filing Fee)

The CON filing fee calculated from Line D of the Project Costs Chart is \$15,000; therefore a check for this amount accompanies the application.

2) The cost of any lease (building, land, and/or equipment) should be based on fair market value or the total amount of the lease payments over the initial term of the lease, whichever is greater. Note: This applies to all equipment leases including by procedure or "per click" arrangements. The methodology used to determine the total lease cost for a "per click" arrangement must include, at a minimum, the projected procedures, the "per click" rate and the term of the lease.

Not applicable. This project does not include any leases.

3) The cost for fixed and moveable equipment includes, but is not necessarily limited to, maintenance agreements covering the expected useful life of the equipment; federal, state, and local taxes and other government assessments; and installation charges, excluding capital expenditures for physical plant renovation or in-wall shielding, which should be included under construction costs or incorporated in a facility lease.

Not applicable. This project does not include any fixed or moveable equipment.

4) Complete the Square Footage Chart on page 8 and provide the documentation. Please note the Total Construction Cost reported on line 5 of the Project Cost Chart should equal the Total Construction Cost reported on the Square Footage Chart.

Please see referenced charts for consistent documentation of Construction Costs.

5) For projects that include new construction, modification, and/or renovation—<u>documentation</u> <u>must be</u> provided from a licensed architect or construction professional that support the estimated construction costs. Provide a letter that includes the following:

A letter from the architect follows as Attachment B: Economic Feasibility A5.

- a) A general description of the project;
- b) An estimate of the cost to construct the project;
- c) A description of the status of the site's suitability for the proposed project; and
- d) Attesting the physical environment will conform to applicable federal standards, manufacturer's specifications and licensing agencies' requirements including the AIA Guidelines for Design and Construction of Hospital and Health Care Facilities in current use by the licensing authority

# PROJECT COST CHART

| A. | Con    | struction and equipment acquired by purchas  | se:         |             |
|----|--------|--|-------------|-------------|
|    | 1.     | Architectural and Engineering Fees   | -           | \$140,000   |
|    | 2.     | Legal, Administrative (Excluding CON Fi Consultant Fees                            | ling Fee),  | \$10,000    |
|    | 3.     | Acquisition of Site  | -           | -           |
|    | 4.     | Preparation of Site  |             |             |
|    | 5.     | Total Construction Costs   | _           | \$1,384,375 |
|    | 6.     | Contingency Fund   |             | \$221,500   |
|    | 7.     | Fixed Equipment (Not included in Construction Co                                   | ontract)    | _           |
| E7 | 8.     | Moveable Equipment (List all equipment over separate attachments – not applicable) | \$50,000 as | \$250,000   |
|    | 9.     | Other (Specify) Technology, furniture and escalation                               | estimates _ | \$274,125   |
| В, | Acqı   | uisition by gift, donation, or lease:  | 12          |             |
|    | 1.     | Facility (inclusive of building and land)  | -           |             |
|    | 2.     | Building only  | 7           |             |
|    | 3.     | Land only  | :-          |             |
|    | 4.     | Equipment (Specify)  |             |             |
|    | 5.     | Other (Specify)  |             |             |
| C. | Fina   | ncing Costs and Fees:  |             |             |
|    | 1.     | Interim Financing  |             |             |
|    | 2.     | Underwriting Costs   | -           |             |
|    | 3.     | Reserve for One Year's Debt Service  |             |             |
|    | 4.     | Other (Specify)  |             |             |
| D. |        | nated Project Cost   | _           |             |
|    | , (A+B | +0)  | _           | \$2,280,000 |
| E. | C      | ON Filing Fee  |             | \$15,000    |
| F. | To     | otal Estimated Project Cost  | _           |             |
|    |        | •  | TOTAL       | \$2,295,000 |

| В. | Identify t | the funding | sources | for this | project. | 48 |
|----|------------|-------------|---------|----------|----------|----|
|    |            |             |         |          |          |    |

organization; and/or

Check the applicable item(s) below and briefly summarize how the project will be financed. (Documentation for the type of funding MUST be inserted at the end of the application, in the correct alpha/numeric order and identified as Attachment Section B-Economic Feasibility-B.)

- 1) Commercial loan Letter from lending institution or guarantor stating favorable initial contact, proposed loan amount, expected interest rates, anticipated term of the loan, and any restrictions or conditions;
   2) Tax-exempt bonds Copy of preliminary resolution or a letter from the issuing authority stating favorable initial contact and a conditional agreement from an underwriter or investment banker to proceed with the issuance;
   3) General obligation bonds Copy of resolution from issuing authority or minutes from the appropriate meeting;
   4) Grants Notification of intent form for grant application or notice of grant award;
   X
   5) Cash Reserves Appropriate documentation from Chief Financial Officer of the organization providing the funding for the project and audited financial statements of the
- Other Identify and document funding from all other sources.

  Methodist Healthcare is prepared to fund the project cost with cash reserves. See the attached letter from the Chief Financial Officer. Attachment C: Economic Feasibility B6

# C. Complete Historical Data Charts on the following two pages—<u>Do not modify the Charts provided</u> or submit Chart substitutions!

Historical Data Chart represents revenue and expense information for the last *three (3)* years for which complete data is available. Provide a Chart for the total facility and Chart just for the services being presented in the proposed project, if applicable. **Only complete one chart if it suffices.** 

Note that "Management Fees to Affiliates" should include management fees paid by agreement to the parent company, another subsidiary of the parent company, or a third party with common ownership as the applicant entity. "Management Fees to Non-Affiliates" should include any management fees paid by agreement to third party entities not having common ownership with the applicant.

### HISTORICAL DATA CHART

Give information for the last *three (3)* years for which complete data are available for the facility or agency. The fiscal year begins in <u>January</u> (Month).

| In   | 000   | )'s                      |                              | Year 2014 | Year 2015         | Year 2016                             |
|------|-------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Α.   | Uti   | lization Data (Discharge | es)                          | 10,803    | 10,688            | 10,068                                |
| B.   | Re    | evenue from Services to  | Patients                     | -         | -                 | 9                                     |
|      | -1.   | Inpatient Services       |                              | \$392,112 | \$401,124         | \$401,736                             |
|      | 2.    | Outpatient Services      |                              | 235,895   | 251,823           | 290,542                               |
|      | 3.    | Emergency Services       | 18                           | 73,366    | 64,819            | 62,005                                |
|      | 4.    | Other Operating          | (Specify):                   | 728       | 836               | 838                                   |
|      |       | *                        | Gross Operating Revenue      | \$702,101 | \$718,601         | \$755,121                             |
| C.   | De    | ductions form Gross Op   | erating Revenue              | ·         |                   |                                       |
|      | 1.    | Contractual              |                              | 451,981   | 471,836           | 499,336                               |
|      | 2.    | Provision for Charity    |                              | 75,419    | 71,160            | 72,099                                |
|      | 3.    | Provision for Bad Debt   |                              | 23,559    | 24,221            | 24,276                                |
|      |       |                          | Total Deductions             | \$550,959 | \$567,218         | \$595,710                             |
| NET  | OF    | ERATING REVENUE          |                              | \$151,142 | \$151,384         | \$159,411                             |
| D.   | Op    | erating Expenses         |                              |           |                   |                                       |
|      | 1.    | Salaries and Wages       |                              |           |                   |                                       |
|      |       | a. Direct Patient Care   |                              | \$39,435  | \$39,348          | \$41,514                              |
|      |       | b. Non-Patient Care      |                              | 17,816    | 18,116            | 19,515                                |
|      | 2.    | Physician's Salaries     |                              | 204       | 170               | 227                                   |
|      | 3.    | Supplies                 |                              | 27,455    | 27,520            | 27,282                                |
|      | 4.    | Rent                     |                              |           |                   |                                       |
|      |       | a. Paid to Affiliates    |                              | (429)     | (484)             | (530)                                 |
|      |       | b. Paid to Non-Affiliate | es                           | 462       | 351               | 301                                   |
|      | 5.    | Management Fees          |                              |           |                   |                                       |
|      |       | a. Paid to Affiliates    |                              | 558       | 583               | 576                                   |
|      | _     | b. Paid to Non-Affiliate | es                           | 0.        |                   |                                       |
|      | 6.    | Other Operating          | W.                           | 29,830    | 31,180            | 34,146                                |
| _    | _     |                          | Total Operating Expenses     | \$115,331 | \$116,78 <b>4</b> | \$123,032                             |
|      |       | nings Before Interest, T | axes and Depreciation        | \$35,811  | \$34,600          | \$36,379                              |
| ۲.   |       | n-Operating Expenses     |                              |           |                   |                                       |
|      |       | Taxes                    |                              | \$162     | \$196             | \$186                                 |
|      | 2.    | Depreciation             | *                            | 6,633     | 7,188             | 7,616                                 |
|      | 3.    | Interest                 |                              | 149       | 88                | 11                                    |
|      | 4.    | Other Non-Operating      |                              | 16,524    | \$16,828          | \$19,024                              |
|      |       |                          | Total Non-Operating Expenses | \$23,468  | \$24,300          | \$26,836<br>                          |
| NET  | INC   | OME (LOSS)               |                              | \$12,343  | \$10,300          | \$9,543                               |
| Chai | rt Co | ontinues Onto Next Pag   | e                            |           |                   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |

| 5 <u>9,543</u> |
|----------------|
|                |
| \$             |
|                |
| \$             |
| 9,543          |
| <u>7,616</u>   |
| 17,158         |
| <b>S</b> _     |

X Total Facility

Project Only

#### HISTORICAL DATA CHART-OTHER EXPENSES

|     | HER EXPENSES CATEGORIES<br>00's    | Year <u>2014</u> | Year <u>2015</u> | Year <u>2016</u> |
|-----|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1.  | Benefits                           | \$14,525         | \$14,933         | \$14,936         |
| 2.  | Contract Labor                     | 104              | 202              | 2,445            |
| 3.  | Repairs and Maintenance            | 2,505            | 2,845            | 2,817            |
| 4.  | Professional Fees                  | 207              | 356              | 264              |
| 5.  | Contract Services                  | 5,502            | 5,950            | 6,378            |
| 6.  | Accounting Legal & Consulting      | 342              | 268              | 277              |
| 7.  | Advertising                        | 15               |                  |                  |
| 8.  | Dues and Subscriptions             | 33               | 63               | 62               |
| 9.  | Education/Travel                   | 120              | 127              | 171              |
| 10. | Utilities                          | 1,611            | 1,593            | 1,631            |
| 11. | Insurance                          | 894              | 774              | 1,051            |
| 12. | Food Services                      | 1                | 2                | 1                |
| 13. | Laundry Services                   | 642              | 678              | 652              |
| 14. | Print Shop                         | 65               | 66               | 68               |
| 15. | Telephone                          | 173              | 183              | 192              |
| 16. | Transcription                      | 616              | 592              | 603              |
| 17. | Admin Cost Transfer and Allocation | 1,361            | 1,368            | 1,365            |
| 18. | Associate Recruitment              | 52               | 28               | 249              |
| 19. | License/Accreditations Fees        | 44               | 72               | 55               |
| 20. | Minority Interest                  | 376              | 424              | 344              |
| 21. | Misc Other                         | 644              | 656              | 584              |
|     | Total Other Expenses               | \$29,830         | \$31,180         | \$34,146         |

#### HISTORICAL DATA CHART

#### **Behavioral Health Unit**

Give information for the last *three (3)* years for which complete data are available for the facility or agency. The fiscal year begins in <u>January</u> (Month).

| In 000  | 's                         |                              | Year 2014      | Year 2015                              | Year 2016 |
|---------|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|--|-----------|
| Α.      | Utilization Data           |                              | 441            | 392                                    | 375       |
| B. F    | levenue from Services to   | Patients                     | +              | ·                                      |           |
| 1.      | Inpatient Services         |                              | \$11,053       | \$10,408                               | \$10,297  |
| 2.      | Outpatient Services        |                              | -              | ·                                      |           |
| 3.      | <b>Emergency Services</b>  |                              |                | S===================================== |           |
| 4.      | Other Operating            | (Specify):                   |                |  | ¥         |
|         |                            | Gross Operating Revenue      | \$11,053       | \$10,408                               | \$10,297  |
|         | eductions form Gross Op    | erating Revenue              | ·              |  | -         |
| 1.      | Contractual                |                              | \$6,979        | \$5,222                                | \$5,014   |
| 2.      | Provision for Charity      |                              | 710            | 478                                    | 425       |
| 3.      | Provision for Bad Debt     |                              | 288            | 212                                    | 176       |
|         |                            | Total Deductions             | . \$7,977      | \$5,912                                | \$5,615   |
|         | PERATING REVENUE           |                              | \$3,076        | \$4,497                                | \$4,682   |
|         | perating Expenses          |                              |                | •                                      | (         |
| 1.      | 9                          |                              |                |  |           |
| a. C    | Pirect Patient Care        |                              | <b>\$1,849</b> | \$1,735                                | \$1,707   |
|         | b. Non-Patient Care        |                              | 315            | 314                                    | 313       |
| 2.      | Physician's Salaries       | 8                            | 33             | 33                                     | 33        |
| 3.      | Supplies                   |                              | 137            | 111                                    | 107       |
| 4.      | Rent                       |                              |                |  |           |
|         | a. Paid to Affiliates      |                              |                |  |           |
|         | b. Paid to Non-Affiliate   | es                           |                | 100                                    |           |
| 5.      | Management Fees            |                              |                |  |           |
|         | a. Paid to Affiliates      |                              |                | 2                                      |           |
| _       | b. Paid to Non-Affiliate   | es                           |                |  |           |
| 6.      | Other Operating            |                              | 1,208          | 1,186                                  | 1,302     |
|         |                            | Total Operating Expenses     | \$3,541        | \$3,378                                | \$3,462   |
|         | rnings Before Interest, Ta | axes and Depreciation        | \$(465)        | \$1,118                                | \$1,220   |
|         | n-Operating Expenses       |                              |                |  |           |
|         | Taxes                      |                              |                | 8                                      |           |
| 2.      | Depreciation               |                              | 19             | 21                                     | 14        |
| 3.      | Interest                   |                              |                |  |           |
| 4.      | Other Non-Operating        |                              | ÷              | V                                      |           |
|         |                            | Total Non-Operating Expenses | \$19           | \$21                                   | \$14      |
| NET IN  | COME (LOSS)                |                              | \$(484)        | \$1,098                                | \$1,206   |
| Chart C | ontinues Onto Next Page    | e                            |                |  |           |
|         |                            |                              | -              |  |           |

| NET | INCO | ME (LOSS)                      | 52                         | \$ <u>(484)</u> | \$ <u>1,098</u> | \$ <u>1,206</u> |
|-----|------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| G.  | Othe | r Deductions                   |                            |                 |                 |                 |
|     | 1.   | Annual Principal Debt Repaymen | t                          | \$              | \$              | \$              |
|     | 2.   | Annual Capital Expenditure     | 2                          |                 |                 |                 |
|     |      |                                | Total Other Deductions     | \$              | \$              | \$              |
|     |      |                                | NET BALANCE                | \$( <u>484)</u> | \$ <u>1,098</u> | \$ <u>1,206</u> |
|     |      |                                | DEPRECIATION               | \$ <u>19</u>    | \$ <u>21</u>    | \$ <u>14</u>    |
|     |      | FREE CASH FLOW (N              | et Balance + Depreciation) | \$( <u>465)</u> | \$ <u>1,118</u> | \$1,220         |

☐ Total Facility

X Project Only

#### HISTORICAL DATA CHART-OTHER EXPENSES

| OTHER EXPENSES CATEGORIES In 000's |                             | <u>Year 2014</u> | <u>Year 2015</u> | <u>Year 2016</u> |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1.                                 | Benefits                    | \$760            | \$720            | \$710            |
| 2.                                 | Contract Labor              | 30               | 31               | 40               |
| 3.                                 | Repairs and Maintenance     | 51               | 53               | 68               |
| 4.                                 | Professional Fees           | 122              | 127              | 162              |
| 5.                                 | Contract Services           | 155              | 161              | 205              |
| 6.                                 | Utilities                   | 31               | 33               | 42               |
| 7,.                                | Insurance                   | 26               | 28               | 35               |
| 8.                                 | Laundry Services            | 8                | 9                | 11               |
| 9.                                 | Print Shop                  | 2                | 2                | 2                |
| 10.                                | Telephone                   | 6                | 6                | 8                |
| 11,                                | Contributions               | 9                | 10               | 13               |
| 12.                                | License/Accreditations Fees | 1 "              | 1                | 2                |
| 13.                                | Postage/Freight             | 4                | 4                | 6                |
|                                    | Total Other Expenses        | \$1,208          | \$1,186          | \$1,302          |

D. Complete Projected Data Charts on the following two pages – <u>Do not modify the Charts provided or submit Chart substitutions!</u>

The Projected Data Chart requests information for the two years following the completion of the proposed services that apply to the project. Please complete two Projected Data Charts. One Projected Data Chart should reflect revenue and expense projections for the **Proposal Only** (i.e., if the application is for additional beds, include anticipated revenue from the proposed beds only, not from all beds in the facility). The second Chart should reflect information for the total facility. **Only complete one chart if it suffices.** 

Note that "Management Fees to Affiliates" should include management fees paid by agreement to the parent company, another subsidiary of the parent company, or a third party with common ownership as the applicant entity. "Management Fees to Non-Affiliates" should include any management fees paid by agreement to third party entities not having common ownership with the applicant.

# PROJECTED DATA CHART

Give information for the two (2) years following the completion of this proposal. The fiscal year begins in <u>January</u> (Month).

| ւոյ <sub>։</sub><br>In 000'։ |  |                                    | Year 2020   | Year 2021       |
|------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|-----------------|
|                              |  |                                    |   |                 |
|                              | tilization Data Discharge              |                                    | 10,400  | 10,438          |
| B. R.<br>1.                  | evenue from Services to                | Patients                           | ¢482 200  | <b>#500.704</b> |
| 2.                           | Inpatient Services                     |                                    | \$482,309   | \$502,791       |
| 2.<br>3.                     | Outpatient Services Emergency Services |                                    | 315,002   | 330,816         |
| 3.<br>4.                     | Other Operating                        | (Specify)                          | 110,676   | 116,233         |
| ٦.                           | Other Operating                        | (Specify): Gross Operating Revenue | 839   | \$47            |
| C D                          | dustions form Cross On                 | , ,                                | \$ 908,825  | \$ 950,685      |
| C. De                        | eductions form Gross Op<br>Contractual | erating Revenue                    | ¢624_400  | ¢654.135        |
| 2.                           | Provision for Charity                  |                                    | \$621,490   | \$654,135       |
|                              | •                                      |                                    | 85,143  | 88,980          |
| 3.                           | Provision for Bad Debi                 |                                    | 28,580  | 29,772          |
| NET O                        | DEDATING DEVENUE                       | Total Deductions                   | \$735,213   | \$772,887       |
|                              | PERATING REVENUE                       |                                    | \$173,613<br>———————————————————————————————————— | \$177,798       |
|                              | perating Expenses                      |                                    |   |                 |
| 1.                           | Salaries and Wages                     | _                                  | <b>#40.070</b>                                    | <b>#40.400</b>  |
|                              | a. Direct Patient Car                  | e                                  | \$46,679  | \$48,109        |
| 0                            | b. Non-Patient Care                    |                                    | 21,520  | 22,085          |
| 2.                           | Physician's Salaries<br>and Wages      |                                    | 279   | 286             |
| 3.                           | Supplies                               |                                    | 31,388  | 32,426          |
| 4.                           | Rent                                   |                                    |   | -               |
|                              | a. Paid to Affiliates                  |                                    | (519)   | (517)           |
|                              | b. Paid to Non-Affiliat                | es                                 | 295   | 294             |
| 5.                           | Management Fees                        |                                    |   |                 |
|                              | a. Paid to Affiliates                  |                                    | 444   | 447             |
|                              | b. Paid to Non-Affiliat                | es                                 | ***   | -               |
| 6.                           | Other Operating                        |                                    | 36,775  | 37,518          |
|                              |  | Total Operating Expenses           | \$136,861   | \$140,648       |
| E. Ea                        | rnings Before Interest, T              | axes and Depreciation              | \$36,752  | \$37,150        |
| F. No                        | n-Operating Expenses                   |                                    | •   | -               |
| 1.                           | Taxes                                  |                                    | \$197   | \$197           |
| 2.                           | Depreciation                           |                                    | 10,400  | 10,860          |
| 3.                           | Interest                               |                                    | (283)   | (283)           |
| 4.                           | Other Non-Operating                    |                                    | 21,356  | 22,163          |
|                              |  | Total Non-Operating Expenses       | \$31,670  | \$32,937        |
| NET IN                       | COME (LOSS)                            |                                    | \$5,082   | \$4,213         |
|                              | Continues Onto Next Pag                | ie                                 |   |                 |
|                              |  | · -                                | -   |                 |

| NET | INCO | DME (LOSS)                      | EE                            | \$ <u>5,082</u>  | \$ <u>4,</u> 213 |
|-----|------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| G.  | Othe | er Deductions                   | 55                            |                  |                  |
|     | 1.   | Annual Principal Debt Repayment |                               | \$               | \$               |
|     | 2.   | Annual Capital Expenditure      | _                             |                  |                  |
|     |      |                                 | <b>Total Other Deductions</b> | \$               | \$               |
|     |      |                                 | NET BALANCE                   | \$ <u>5,082</u>  | \$ <u>4,213</u>  |
|     |      |                                 | DEPRECIATION                  | \$ <u>10,400</u> | \$ <u>10,860</u> |
|     |      | FREE CASH FLOW (Net             | Balance + Depreciation)       | \$ <u>15,482</u> | \$_15,072        |

X Total Facility

☐ Project Only

# PROJECTED DATA CHART-OTHER EXPENSES

|     | HER EXPENSES CATEGORIES<br>000's   | Year <u>2020</u> | Year <u>2021</u> |  |
|-----|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
| 1   | Benefits                           | \$15,707         | \$16,196         |  |
| 2.  | Contract Labor                     | 2,803            | 2,885            |  |
| 3.  | Repairs and Maintenance            | 3,093            | 3,109            |  |
| 4.  | Professional Fees                  | 601              | 636              |  |
| 5.  | Contract Services                  | 7,577            | 7,645            |  |
| 6.  | Accounting Legal & Consulting      | 219              | 220              |  |
| 7.  | Advertising                        |                  |                  |  |
| 8.  | Dues and Subscriptions             | 45               | 45               |  |
| 9.  | Education/Travel                   | 108              | 108              |  |
| 10. | Utilities                          | 1,784            | 1,793            |  |
| 11. | Insurance                          | 1,165            | 1,173            |  |
| 12. | Food Services                      | 1                | 1                |  |
| 13. | Laundry Services                   | 638              | 646              |  |
| 14. | Print Shop                         | 68               | 69               |  |
| 15. | Telephone                          | 192              | 195              |  |
| 16. | Transcription                      | 580              | 585              |  |
| 17. | Admin Cost Transfer and Allocation | 1,315            | 1,326            |  |
| 18. | Associate Recruitment              | 240              | 242              |  |
| 19. | License/Accreditations Fees        | 54               | 55               |  |
| 20. | Minority Interest                  | 5                | (1)              |  |
| 21. | Contributions                      | 11               | 14               |  |
| 22. | Misc Other                         | 568              | 574              |  |
|     | Total Other Expenses               | \$36,775         | \$37,518         |  |

#### 56 PROJECTED DATA CHART

#### Behavioral Health Unit

Give information for the last 2 years for which complete data are available for the facility or agency. The fiscal year begins in <u>January</u> (Month).

| In 000's  | Year 2020                               | Year 2021 |
|---|---|-----------|
| A. Utilization Data Discharges                      | 337                                     | 375       |
| B. Revenue from Services to Patients                | *************************************** | 9         |
| 1. Inpatient Services                               | \$10,735                                | \$12,423  |
| 2. Outpatient Services                              | *                                       | -         |
| 3. Emergency Services                               | -                                       |           |
| 4. Other Operating (Specify):                       |   |           |
| Gross Operating Revenue                             | \$10,735                                | \$12,423  |
| C. Deductions form Gross Operating Revenue          | <del></del>                             | X         |
| 1. Contractual                                      | \$5,771                                 | \$6,840   |
| 2. Provision for Charity                            | 490                                     | 580       |
| Provision for Bad Debt                              | 203                                     | 241       |
| Total Deductions                                    | \$6,464                                 | \$7,661   |
| NET OPERATING REVENUE                               | \$4,271                                 | \$4,762   |
| D. Operating Expenses                               |   |           |
| Salaries and Wages                                  |   |           |
| a. Direct Patient Care                              | \$1,580                                 | \$1,811   |
| b. Non-Patient Care                                 | 319                                     | 322       |
| 2. Physician's Salaries                             | 33                                      | 33        |
| 3. Supplies   | 98                                      | 112       |
| 4. Rent   |   | ,         |
| a. Paid to Affiliates                               |   |           |
| b. Paid to Non-Affiliates                           |   |           |
| 5. Management Fees                                  |   |           |
| a. Paid to Affiliates                               |   |           |
| b. Paid to Non-Affiliates                           |   |           |
| 6. Other Operating                                  | 1,207                                   | 1,417     |
| Total Operating Expenses                            | \$3,238                                 | \$3,695   |
| E. Earnings Before Interest, Taxes and Depreciation | \$1,032                                 | \$1,066   |
| F. Non-Operating Expenses                           |   |           |
| 1. Taxes  |   |           |
| 2. Depreciation                                     | 241                                     | 239       |
| 3. Interest   | 91                                      | 91        |
| Other Non-Operating                                 |   |           |
| Total Non-Operating Expenses                        | \$332                                   | \$330     |
| NET INCOME (LOSS)                                   | \$700                                   | \$736     |
| Chart Continues Onto Next Page                      |   |           |

| NET | INCC | ME (LOSS)                       |                        | \$ <u>700</u> | \$ <u>736</u> |
|-----|------|---------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| G.  | Othe | er Deductions                   |                        |               |               |
|     | 1.   | Annual Principal Debt Repayment |                        | \$            | \$            |
|     | 2.   | Annual Capital Expenditure      | _                      |               |               |
|     |      | •                               | Total Other Deductions | \$            | \$            |
|     |      |                                 | NET BALANCE            | \$ <u>700</u> | \$ <u>736</u> |
|     |      |                                 | DEPRECIATION           | \$241         | \$ <u>239</u> |
|     |      | FREE CASH FLOW (Net B           | alance + Depreciation) | \$ <u>941</u> | \$ <u>975</u> |
|     |      |                                 |                        |               |               |

☐ Total FacilityX Project Only

#### PROJECTED DATA CHART-OTHER EXPENSES

|     | HER EXPENSES CATEGORIES<br>100's | Year 2020 | Year 2021 |
|-----|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 1,  | Benefits                         | \$667     | \$749     |
| 2.  | Contract Labor                   | 36        | 45        |
| 3.  | Repairs and Maintenance          | 62        | 76        |
| 4.  | Professional Fees                | 148       | 183       |
| 5.  | Contract Services                | 187       | 231       |
| 6.  | Utilities                        | 38        | 47        |
| 7.  | Insurance                        | 32        | 39        |
| 8.  | Laundry Services                 | 10        | 12        |
| 9.  | Print Shop                       | 2         | 3         |
| 10. | Telephone                        | 7         | 9         |
| 11. | Contributions                    | 11        | 14        |
| 12. | License/Accreditations Fees      | 2         | 2         |
| 13. | Misc other                       | 5         | 6         |
|     | Total Other Expenses             | \$1,207   | \$1,417   |

E. 1) Please identify the project's average gross charge, average deduction from operating revenue, and average net charge using information from the Projected Data Chart for Year 1 and Year 2 of the proposed project. Please complete the following table.

|   | Previous<br>Year | Current<br>Year | Year<br>One | Year<br>Two | % Change<br>(Current Year to<br>Year 2) |
|---|------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|---|
| Gross Charge (Gross Operating Revenue/Utilization Data)           | \$26,552         | \$27,460        | \$31,853    | \$33,127    | 21%                                     |
| <b>Deduction from Revenue</b> (Total Deductions/Utilization Data) | \$15,081         | \$14,974        | \$19,181    | \$20,430    | 36%                                     |
| Average Net Charge (Net<br>Operating Revenue/Utilization<br>Data) | \$11,471         | \$12,485        | \$12,673    | \$12,698    | 2%                                      |

2) Provide the proposed charges for the project and discuss any adjustment to current charges that will result from the implementation of the proposal. Additionally, describe the anticipated revenue from the project and the impact on existing patient charges.

There will be no change to the existing charge structure as a result of this project, yet there will be normal unrelated rate increases over the next several years. The historical and proposed charges per discharge are shown in the table above which projects minimal increase in net operating revenue over the five year period. See the current room and bed charges below.

| Charge/Procedure       | Current Rate |  |  |  |
|------------------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| ROOM AND BED           |              |  |  |  |
| PSYCH PRIVATE R&B      | \$ 1,147     |  |  |  |
| PSYCH SEMI-PRIVATE R&B | \$ 1,117     |  |  |  |

3) Compare the proposed charges to those of similar facilities in the service area/adjoining service areas, or to proposed charges of projects recently approved by the Health Services and Development Agency. If applicable, compare the proposed charges of the project to the current Medicare allowable fee schedule by common procedure terminology (CPT) code(s).

Based upon the review, the proposed gross and net revenue per discharge are reasonable and comparable to other Tennessee facilities. There will be no impact to the charge structure due to this project. The table below shows the comparison of charges/revenue based on recently approved Certificates of Need for Psychiatric facilities.

| Facility/CON                                | CON              | Project<br>Year | Gross Oper Rev per<br>Discharge | Net Oper Rev per<br>Discharge |
|---|------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Methodist North Hospital</b>             | Proposed project | 2020            | \$31,853                        | \$12,673                      |
| Crestwyn Behavioral<br>Health               | CN1310-040       | 2015            | \$13,804                        | \$7,799                       |
| TriStar Maury Regional<br>Behavioral Health | CN1610-036       | 2018            | \$36,831                        | \$8,266                       |
| Parkridge West Hospital                     | CN1611-039       | 2018            | \$28,748                        | \$3,603                       |

F. 1) Discuss how projected utilization rates will be sufficient to support the financial performance. Indicate when the project's financial breakeven is expected and demonstrate the availability of sufficient cash flow until financial viability is achieved. Provide copies of the balance sheet and income statement from the most recent reporting period of the institution and the most recent audited financial statements with accompanying notes, if applicable. For all projects, provide financial information for the corporation, partnership, or principal parties that will be a source of funding for the project. Copies must be inserted at the end of the application, in the correct alpha-numeric order and labeled as Attachment Section B-Economic Feasibility-F1. NOTE: Publicly held entities only need to reference their SEC filings.

All cash is held at the corporate level, see the attached Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare December 2016 Balance Sheet (Attachment B: Economic Feasibility F1) for the financial viability of the health system. The projections in this application show the Hospital and Psychiatric inpatient service will remain financially viable with breakeven by year 1 (2020). Methodist North Hospital is an integral part of Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals currently with 246 of the total 1,593 licensed beds. This investment will contribute to the long term viability and sustainability of the campus.

2) Net Operating Margin Ratio – Demonstrates how much revenue is left over after all the variable or operating costs have been paid. The formula for this ratio is: (Earnings before interest, Taxes, and Depreciation/Net Operating Revenue).

Utilizing information from the Historical and Projected Data Charts please report the net operating margin ratio trends in the following table:

| Year                             | 2nd Year<br>previous to<br>Current Year | 1st Year<br>previous to<br>Current Year | Current Year | Projected<br>Year 1 | Projected<br>Year 2 |
|----------------------------------|---|---|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Net<br>Operating<br>Margin Ratio | -0.15                                   | 0.25                                    | 0.26         | 0.24                | 0.22                |

3) Capitalization Ratio (Long-term debt to capitalization) – Measures the proportion of debt financing in a business's permanent (Long-term) financing mix. This ratio best measures a business's true capital structure because it is not affected by short-term financing decisions. The formula for this ratio is: (Long-term debt/(Long-term debt+Total Equity (Net assets)) x 100).

For the entity (applicant and/or parent company) that is funding the proposed project please provide the capitalization ratio using the most recent year available from the funding entity's audited balance sheet, if applicable. The Capitalization Ratios are not expected from outside the company lenders that provide funding.

### The Capitalization Ratio for MLH 2016 Audited Financial Statements is 0.26.

G. Discuss the project's participation in state and federal revenue programs including a description of the extent to which Medicare, TennCare/Medicaid and medically indigent patients will be served by the project. Additionally, report the estimated gross operating revenue dollar amount and percentage of projected gross operating revenue anticipated by payor classification for the first year of the project by completing the table below.

### Applicant's Projected Payor Mix, Year 1

| Payor Source                   | Projected Gross Operating Revenue | As a % of total |  |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Medicare/Medicare Managed Care | \$10,367,781                      | 96.6%           |  |
| TennCare/Medicaid              | 33,209                            | 0.3%            |  |
| Commercial/Other Managed Care  | 20,529                            | 0.2%            |  |
| Self-Pay                       | e ::                              | .40             |  |
| Charity Care                   | ~                                 | 4.              |  |
| VA                             | 312,992                           | 2.9%            |  |
| Total                          | \$10,734,510                      | 100.0%          |  |

H. Provide the projected staffing for the project in Year 1 and compare to the current staffing for the most recent 12-month period, as appropriate. This can be reported using full-time equivalent (FTEs) positions for these positions. Additionally, please identify projected salary amounts by position classifications and compare the clinical staff salaries to prevailing wage patterns in the proposed service area as published by the Department of Labor & Workforce Development and/or other documented sources.

| Position<br>Classification             | Existing<br>FTEs<br>(2016) | Projected<br>FTEs<br>Year 1 | Average Wage<br>(Contractual<br>Rate) | Area<br>Wide/Statewide<br>Average Wage |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| a) Direct Patient Care<br>Positions    |                            |                             |                                       |  |
| Activity Coordinator                   | 0.6                        | 0.5                         | \$20.92                               | \$20.92                                |
| Mental Health Counselor                | 1.0                        | 1.0                         | \$27.99                               | \$22.18                                |
| Mental Health Technician               | 10.8                       | 8.0                         | \$15.70                               | \$14.32                                |
| Patient Care Coord/ Variable           | 1.1                        | 1.0                         | \$38.28                               | \$46.96                                |
| RN                                     | 11.2                       | 10.0                        | \$31.83                               | \$30.86                                |
| Total Direct Patient<br>Care Positions | 24.7                       | 20.5                        |                                       |  |
| Desition                               | Existing                   | Projected                   | Average Wage                          | Агеа                                   |

| Position<br>Classification       | Existing<br>FTEs<br>(2016) | Projected<br>FTEs<br>Year 1 | Average Wage<br>(Contractual<br>Rate) | Area<br>Wide/Statewide<br>Average Wage* |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| b) Non-Patient Care<br>Positions |                            |                             |                                       |   |
| Case Manager                     | 1.5                        | 1.0                         | \$26.62                               | \$33.40                                 |
| Security                         | 4.2                        | 4.2                         | \$14.22                               | \$13.13                                 |
| Maintenance                      | 2.2                        | 2.2                         | \$17.23                               | \$17.34                                 |
| Total Non-Patient Care Positions | 7.9                        | 7.4                         |                                       |   |
| Total Employees<br>(A+B)         | 32.6                       | 27.9                        |                                       |   |
| c) Contractual Staff             | -                          | Væ                          |                                       |   |
| Total Staff (a+b+c)              | 32.6                       | 27.9                        |                                       |   |

<sup>\*</sup>US Bureau of Labor Statistics

- Describe all alternatives to this project which were considered and discuss the advantages and disadvantages of each alternative including but not limited to:
  - Discuss the availability of less costly, more effective and/or more efficient alternative methods
    of providing the benefits intended by the proposal. If development of such alternatives is not
    practicable, justify why not, including reasons as to why they were rejected.
    - The unit is currently housed on the 8<sup>th</sup> Floor of Crews Wing at Methodist University Hospital which is scheduled for demolition summer 2019. Since Methodist is committed to maintaining psychiatric inpatient services for the community, new locations were considered. The possibilities were narrowed to the Methodist University campus in Thomas Wing, and the Methodist North campus.
    - This project was the more cost effective location and less disruptive option for the
      relocation. The proposed location is attached to the main hospital but contained as
      singular space; it has a covered entrance and close parking. The building is
      isolated from the rest of the general hospital with a separate entrance. The secured,
      controlled access makes it an optimal setting for psychiatric services to ensure
      privacy and security. Renovations on the North campus were less extensive since it
      is a separate space.
    - While it is separate, it is adjacent to the hospital with close proximity to support services such as environmental services, security and food and nutrition.
    - The proposed location provides more square footage for the service line adding more expansive group therapy and activities space and a larger environment of care.

## SUPPLEMENTAL #1

September 25, 2017 10:09 am

2) Document that consideration has been given to alternatives to new construction, e.g., modernization or sharing arrangements.

There is no new construction. The building on the North campus will be renovated with new finishes and fixtures including architectural features to reduce ligature risk and prevent patients from harming themselves. Renovations are minimal.

#### SECTION B: CONTRIBUTION TO THE ORDERLY DEVELOPMENT OF HEALTH CARE

- A. List all existing health care providers (i.e., hospitals, nursing homes, home care organizations, etc.), managed care organizations, alliances, and/or networks with which the applicant currently has or plans to have contractual and/or working relationships, that may directly or indirectly apply to the project, such as, transfer agreements, contractual agreements for health services.
  - The Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals' license includes five hospitals-
    - Methodist University Hospital
    - Methodist South Hospital
    - Methodist North Hospital
    - Methodist Le Bonheur Germantown Hospital
    - Le Bonheur Children's Hospital
  - Additionally, Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals owns and operates Methodist Alliance Services, a comprehensive home care company, and a wide array of other ambulatory services such as urgent care centers and ambulatory surgery centers.
  - Methodist Healthcare is part of the University Medical Center Alliance which also includes the University of Tennessee and the Memphis Regional Medical Center (The Med). The goal of this council is to support the quality of care, patient safety and efficiency across all three institutions.
  - There are also agreements with the Mid-South Tissue Bank, the Mid-South Transplant Foundation, and PhyAmerica.
  - Methodist Healthcare has working relationships with the following physician groups:
    - The West Clinic
    - UT Medical Group, Inc.
    - UT Le Bonheur Pediatric Specialists
    - Campbell Clinic Orthopaedics
    - Pediatric Anesthesiologists PA
    - Pediatric Emergency Specialists PC
    - Semmes-Murphey Neurologic and Spine Institute
    - Methodist Primary and Specialty Care Groups
- B. Describe the effects of competition and/or duplication of the proposal on the health care system, including the impact to consumers and existing providers in the service area. Discuss any instances of competition and/or duplication arising from your proposal including a description of the effect the proposal will have on the utilization rates of existing providers in the service area of the project.

1) Positive Effects

63

September 25, 2017 The proposed project will have a positive impact on the Shelby County health care community. The project is the relocation of established psychiatric services and affirms Methodist's commitment to continue to provide psychiatric services in the service area in a larger, newly renovated space.

#### 2) Negative Effects

The project will not negatively affect any providers in the service area. These are existing Methodist beds which will be relocated within the same hospital system less than 14 miles away.

C. 1) Discuss the availability of and accessibility to human resources required by the proposal, including clinical leadership and adequate professional staff, as per the State of Tennessee licensing requirements and/or requirements of accrediting agencies, such as the Joint Commission and Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities.

> Currently, Methodist's psychiatric beds are located and operated at Methodist University Hospital. With this proposed relocation not only would the beds be relocated, but all the clinical leadership, professional staff, and accessibility to human resources would be relocated as well.

The applicant projects a total of 27.91 associated in the project's first full calendar year of operation. All current staff will be relocated along with the beds and service to the proposed location. FTEs are not added with this project.

**September 25, 2017** 

2) Verify that the applicant has reviewed and understands all licensition described the State of Tennessee and/or accrediting agencies such as the Joint Commission for medical/clinical staff. These include, without limitation, regulations concerning clinical leadership, physician supervision, quality assurance policies and programs, utilization review policies and programs, record keeping, clinical staffing requirements, and staff education.

The applicant so verifies. Methodist North Hospital reviewed and meets all the State requirements for physician supervision, credentialing, admission privileges, and quality assurance policies and programs, utilization review policies and programs, record keeping and staff education.

3) Discuss the applicant's participation in the training of students in the areas of medicine, nursing, social work, etc. (e.g., internships, residencies, etc.).

Methodist Healthcare has clinical affiliation agreements with multiple colleges including twenty for nursing, thirty for rehabilitation service professionals (physical therapy, speech therapy, and audiology), three for pharmacy, and almost twenty for other allied health professionals including paramedics, laboratory, respiratory therapy, radiation therapy technicians.

Methodist participates very heavily in the training of students from various medical disciplines. Since relationships exist with most of the schools in Memphis, most of the students have also been trained academically in this region. The three primary disciplines that participate in the training of students at Methodist are medicine, nursing and psychosocial services.

In the area of medicine, there are many different specialties represented in the interns and residents who train at Methodist – there are more than twenty different specialties. Likewise, since there are several nursing schools in the area, Methodist is very active in the training of future nurses. These nurses come from several types of programs, which include Bachelor's Degrees, Associate Degrees, Licensed Practical Nurse programs and Diploma programs. Methodist participates in training of students from the following schools:

Methodist Healthcare University of Tennessee University of Memphis Northwest Mississippi Jr. College Baptist Health System
Regional Medical Center
Southwest Tennessee Community College
Tennessee Centers of Technology

D. Identify the type of licensure and certification requirements applicable and verify the applicant has reviewed and understands them. Discuss any additional requirements, if applicable. Provide the name of the entity from which the applicant has received or will receive licensure, certification, and/or accreditation.

Licensure: State of Tennessee Hospital Licensure Survey in 2008 (see Attachment Orderly Development D for current license and Licensure Survey)

Certification Type (e.g. Medicare SNF, Medicare LTAC, etc.): **Medicare Hospital** 

Accreditation (i.e., Joint Commission, CARF, etc.): DNV GL-Healthcare

September 25, 2017

- 1) If an existing institution, describe the current standing with any licensing exitiving, or accrediting agency. Provide a copy of the current license of the facility and accreditation designation.
  - Full accreditation by DNV-GL Healthcare; Effective: 2/27/2017 2/27/2020 (see Attachment Orderly Development D1 for accreditation letter and certificate)
- 2) For existing providers, please provide a copy of the most recent statement of deficiencies/plan of correction and document that all deficiencies/findings have been corrected by providing a letter from the appropriate agency.
  - See Attachment Orderly Development D1 for accreditation letter and certificate
- 3) Document and explain inspections within the last three survey cycles which have resulted in any of the following state, federal, or accrediting body actions: suspension of admissions, civil monetary penalties, notice of 23-day or 90-day termination proceedings from Medicare/Medicaid/TennCare, revocation/denial of accreditation, or other similar actions.

In March 2016 we received a notice of 23-day termination proceedings related to inappropriate use of force by a security officer at Methodist North Hospital. The hospital's Plan of Correction was accepted by CMS, and the follow-up survey on 4/5/2016 determined we were in full compliance with the Medicare Conditions of Participation (see Attachment Orderly Development D2 for CMS Letter of Compliance).

a) Discuss what measures the applicant has or will put in place to avoid similar findings in the future.

Under the leadership of a newly appointed system director of Environmental Health and Security, the hospital instituted an ongoing QAPI program for the Security Department. In addition, policies and procedures, training and competency for security officers were standardized.

- E. Respond to all of the following and for such occurrences, identify, explain and provide documentation:
  - 1) Has any of the following:
    - a) Any person(s) or entity with more than 5% ownership (direct or indirect) in the applicant (to include any entity in the chain of ownership for applicant);

There is no person (s) or entity with more than 5% ownership (direct or indirect) in the applicant.

b) Any entity in which any person(s) or entity with more than 5% ownership (direct or indirect) in the applicant (to include any entity in the chain of ownership for applicant) has an ownership interest of more than 5%; and/or

There is no entity in which any person(s) or entity with more than 5% ownership (direct or indirect) in the applicant (to include any entity in the chain of ownership for applicant) has an ownership interest of more than 5%.

c) Any physician or other provider of health care, or administrator employed by any entity in which any person(s) or entity with more than 5% ownership in the applicant (to include any entity in the chain of ownership for applicant) has an ownership interest of more than 5%.

There is no physician or other provider of health care, or administrator employed

66

**September 25, 2017** 

by any entity in which any person(s) or entity with more than 5% gware rship in the applicant (to include any entity in the chain of ownership for applicant) has an ownership interest of more than 5%.

- 2) Been subjected to any of the following:
  - a) Final Order or Judgment in a state licensure action;

There is no Final Order or Judgment in a state licensure action.

b) Criminal fines in cases involving a Federal or State health care offense;

There are no criminal fines in cases involving a Federal or State health care offense.

c) Civil monetary penalties in cases involving a Federal or State health care offense;

There are no civil monetary penalties in cases involving a Federal or State health care offense.

d) Administrative monetary penalties in cases involving a Federal or State health care offense;

There are no administrative monetary penalties in cases involving a Federal or State health care offense.

e) Agreement to pay civil or administrative monetary penalties to the federal government or any state in cases involving claims related to the provision of health care items and services; and/or

There is no agreement to pay civil or administrative monetary penalties to the federal government or any state in cases involving claims related to the provision of health care items and services.

f) Suspension or termination of participation in Medicare or Medicaid/TennCare programs.

There is no Suspension or termination of participation in Medicare or Medicaid/TennCare programs.

g) Is presently subject of/to an investigation, regulatory action, or party in any civil or criminal action of which you are aware.

There is presently no subject of/to an investigation, regulatory action, or party in any civil or criminal action of which we are aware.

h) Is presently subject to a corporate integrity agreement.

The applicant is not presently subject to a corporate integrity agreement.

- F. Outstanding Projects:
- 1) Complete the following chart by entering information for each applicable outstanding CON by applicant or share common ownership; and

**September 25, 2017** 

40.00 am

| Outstanding Projects |   |                         |                            |            |            |
|----------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------|------------|
| 00N N - 1            | Project Name  | <u>Date</u><br>Approved | *Annual Progress Report(s) |            | Expiration |
| CON Number           |   |                         | Due Date                   | Date Filed | Date       |
| CN1503- 008          | MH- South ED Expansion and Renovation   | 6/24/2015               | 7/2017                     | 7/13/2017  | 8/1/2018   |
| CN-1602-009          | MH- University Onsite<br>Replacement and<br>Modernization of Hospital<br>Campus | 5/25/2016               | 8/2017                     | 7/13/2017  | 7/1/2020   |

<sup>\*</sup> Annual Progress Reports – HSDA Rules require that an Annual Progress Report (APR) be submitted each year. The APR is due annually until the Final Project Report (FPR) is submitted (FPR is due within 90 ninety days of the completion and/or implementation of the project). Brief progress status updates are requested as needed. The project remains outstanding until the FPR is received.

- 2) Provide a brief description of the current progress, and status of each applicable outstanding CON.
- CN1503- 008 (MH- South ED Expansion and Renovation) was scheduled in four phases: Phase 1: Helipad relocation; Phase 2: New construction of expanded ED; and Phase 3 & 4: Phased renovation of existing ED. All Phases are 100% complete. The hospital is working with the State of Tennessee for final approval this month. The project will be complete August 2017. The project is within the proposed budget.
- CN-1602-009 (MH- University Onsite Replacement and Modernization of Hospital Campus) is scheduled in two phases: 1) Renovation of existing hospital and 2) Construction of new tower. The design for the project is 100% complete. The project is on schedule and within proposed budget. The overall completion date for the entire project is December 2019.

- G. Equipment Registry For the applicant and all entities in common ownership of the limber 2017
  - 1) Do you own, lease, operate, and/or contract with a mobile vendor for a Computed Tomography scanner (CT), Linear Accelerator, Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI), and/or Positron Emission Tomographer (PET)? \_\_Yes
  - 2) If yes, have you submitted their registration to HSDA? If you have, what was the date of submission? 3/30/2017
  - 3) If yes, have you submitted your utilization to Health Services and Development Agency? If you have, what was the date of submission? 3/30/2017

#### SECTION B: QUALITY MEASURES

Please verify that the applicant will report annually using forms prescribed by the Agency concerning continued need and appropriate quality measures as determined by the Agency pertaining to the certificate of need, if approved.

The applicant will annually report continued need and appropriate quality measures as the Agency sees fit.

#### SECTION C: STATE HEALTH PLAN QUESTIONS

T.C.A. §68-11-1625 requires the Tennessee Department of Health's Division of Health Planning to develop and annually update the State Health Plan (found at <a href="http://www.tn.gov/health/topic/health-planning">http://www.tn.gov/health/topic/health-planning</a>). The State Health Plan guides the State in the development of health care programs and policies and in the allocation of health care resources in the State, including the Certificate of Need program. The <a href="https://example.com/state-needle-ne

Discuss how the proposed project will relate to the <u>5 Principles for Achieving Better Health</u> found in the State Health Plan.

- A. The purpose of the State Health Plan is to improve the health of the people of Tennessee. This project involves relocating already existing licensed beds in the same county within the same hospital system. Methodist has improved the health of the community with these beds for over 40 years and wants to continue to do so.
- B. People in Tennessee should have access to health care and the conditions to achieve optimal health. By relocating these beds, Methodist will be able to utilize a space that is attached to our facility but is contained as a singular space. There is a covered entrance and close parking as well as easy access for support services such as EVS, Security, Food and Nutrition. The unit will continue to be connected to a general hospital to serve additional medical needs. Methodist also has a strong referral network that is able to connect patients to other providers so that they can achieve optimal health and continued care.
- C. Health resources in Tennessee, including health care, should be developed to address the health of people in Tennessee while encouraging economic efficiencies.

Methodist continues to encourage economic efficiencies with the patients that they current see and will continue to do so if this application is approved. This project was the more cost effective location and less disruptive option for the relocation. The

proposed location is attached to the main hospital but contained as singular space. The secured, controlled access makes it an optimal setting for psychiatric services to ensure privacy and security. Renovations on the North campus were less extensive since it is a separate space.

D. People in Tennessee should have confidence that the quality of health care is continually monitored and standards are adhered to by providers.

The applicant's 34 psychiatric beds have been in operation for over 40 years. The longevity of this unit and program is evidence that this facility provides high quality healthcare and its standards are monitored on an ongoing basis. The applicant provides a quality improvement program that includes outcomes and process monitoring systems and currently reports all quality metrics to DNV. The applicant is engaged in reporting this data on an ongoing and regular basis.

E. The state should support the development, recruitment, and retention of a sufficient and quality health workforce.

Methodist Healthcare has clinical affiliation agreements with multiple colleges including twenty-three for nursing, thirty for rehabilitation service professionals (physical therapy, speech therapy, and audiology), three for pharmacy, and nineteen for other allied health professionals including paramedics, laboratory, respiratory therapy, radiation therapy technicians. These affiliations represent the dedication that Methodist has to supporting the efforts of developing, recruiting, and retaining sufficient and quality associates.

70

#### PROOF OF PUBLICATION

**September 25, 2017 10:09 am** 

Attach the full page of the newspaper in which the notice of intent appeared with the mast and dateline intact or submit a publication affidavit from the newspaper that includes a copy of the publication as proof of the publication of the letter of intent.

#### NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

(Applies only to Nonresidential Substitution-Based Treatment Centers for Opiate Addiction)

Note that T.C.A. §68-11-1607(c)(9)(A) states that "...Within ten (10) days of the filing of an application for a nonresidential substitution-based treatment center for opiate addiction with the agency, the applicant shall send a notice to the county mayor of the county in which the facility is proposed to be located, the state representative and senator representing the house district and senate district in which the facility is proposed to be located, and to the mayor of the municipality, if the facility is proposed to be located within the corporate boundaries of a municipality, by certified mail, return receipt requested, informing such officials that an application for a nonresidential substitution-based treatment center for opiate addiction has been filed with the agency by the applicant."

Failure to provide the notifications described above within the required statutory timeframe will result in the voiding of the CON application.

Please provide documentation of these notifications.

#### **DEVELOPMENT SCHEDULE**

T.C.A. §68-11-1609(c) provides that a Certificate of Need is valid for a period not to exceed three (3) years (for hospital projects) or two (2) years (for all other projects) from the date of its issuance and after such time shall expire; provided, that the Agency may, in granting the Certificate of Need, allow longer periods of validity for Certificates of Need for good cause shown. Subsequent to granting the Certificate of Need, the Agency may extend a Certificate of Need for a period upon application and good cause shown, accompanied by a non-refundable reasonable filing fee, as prescribed by rule. A Certificate of Need which has been extended shall expire at the end of the extended time period. The decision whether to grant such an extension is within the sole discretion of the Agency, and is not subject to review, reconsideration, or appeal.

1. Complete the Project Completion Forecast Chart on the next page. If the project will be completed in multiple phases, please identify the anticipated completion date for each phase.

See the Project Completion Forecast Chart on the following page.

2. If the response to the preceding question indicates that the applicant does not anticipate completing the project within the period of validity as defined in the preceding paragraph, please state below any request for an extended schedule and document the "good cause" for such an extension.

Not applicable

SUPPLEMENTAL #1

September 25, 2017

PROJECT COMPLETION FORECAST CHART am

Assuming the Certificate of Need (CON) approval becomes the final HSDA action on the date listed in Item 1, below, indicate the number of days from the HSDA decision date to each phase listed in Item 1. below, indicate the number of days from the HSDA decision date to each phase of the completion forecast.

| <u>Phase</u>  | <u>Days</u><br><u>Required</u> | Anticipated Date [Month/Year] |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Initial HSDA decision date  |                                | 12/2017                       |
| Architectural and engineering contract signed                             | 30                             | 1/2018                        |
| Construction documents approved by the Tennessee     Department of Health | 60                             | 7/2018                        |
| Construction contract signed  | 15                             | 7/2018                        |
| Building permit secured   | 15                             | 8/2018                        |
| 6. Site preparation completed   | NA                             | NA                            |
| 7. Building construction commenced  | 180 total                      | 12/2018                       |
| 8. Construction 40% complete  | 90                             | 2/2019                        |
| 9. Construction 80% complete  | 160                            | 5/2019                        |
| 10. Construction 100% complete (approved for occupancy                    | 180                            | 6/2019                        |
| 11. *Issuance of License  | 30                             | 7/2019                        |
| 12. *Issuance of Service  | 30                             | 7/2019                        |
| 13. Final Architectural Certification of Payment                          | 1                              | 9/2019                        |
| 14. Final Project Report Form submitted (Form HR0055)                     | 1                              | 9/2019                        |

<sup>\*</sup>For projects that <u>DO NOT</u> involve construction or renovation, complete Items 11 & 12 only.

NOTE: If litigation occurs, the completion forecast will be adjusted at the time of the final determination to reflect the actual issue date

# PROJECT COMPLETION FORECAST CHART

Assuming the Certificate of Need (CON) approval becomes the final HSDA action on the date listed in Item 1. below, indicate the number of days from the HSDA decision date to each phase of the completion forecast.

| <u>Phase</u>  | <u>Davs</u><br>Required | Anticipated Date [Month/Year] |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Initial HSDA decision date  |                         | 12/2017                       |
| Architectural and engineering contract signed                             | 30                      | 1/2018                        |
| Construction documents approved by the Tennessee     Department of Health | 60                      | 7/2018                        |
| Construction contract signed  | 15                      | 7/2018                        |
| 5. Building permit secured  | 15                      | 8/2018                        |
| 6. Site preparation completed   | NA                      | NA                            |
| 7. Building construction commenced  | 180 total               | 12/2018                       |
| 8. Construction 40% complete  | 90                      | 2/2019                        |
| 9. Construction 80% complete  | 160                     | 5/2019                        |
| 10. Construction 100% complete (approved for occupancy                    | 180                     | 6/2019                        |
| 11. *Issuance of License  | 30                      | 7/2019                        |
| 12. *Issuance of Service  | 30                      | 7/2019                        |
| 13. Final Architectural Certification of Payment                          | 1                       | 9/2019                        |
| 14. Final Project Report Form submitted (Form HR0055)                     | 1                       | 9/2019                        |

<sup>\*</sup>For projects that <u>DO NOT</u> involve construction or renovation, complete Items 11 & 12 only.

NOTE: If litigation occurs, the completion forecast will be adjusted at the time of the final determination to reflect the actual issue date

### AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF TENNESSEE COUNTY OF SHELBY

NAME OF FACILITY: METHODIST HEALTHCARE - MEMPHIS HOSPITALS, DBA METHODIST NORTH HOSPITAL

I, FLORENCE JONES, after first being duly sworn, state under oath that I am the applicant named in this Certificate of Need application or the lawful agent thereof, that I have reviewed all of the supplemental information submitted herewith, and that it is true, accurate, and complete.

Sworn to and subscribed before me, a Notary Public, this the <u>25</u> day of <u>September 20 17</u>, witness my hand at office in the County of Shelby, State of Tennessee.

My commission expires

My Commission Expires January 20, 2019

HF-0043

Revised 7/02



### ATTACHMENTS INDEX OF ATTACHMENTS

| A:3.C                      | Consent Calendar Request  |
|----------------------------|---|
| A:4A-1                     | Corporate Charter and Certificate of Existence                              |
| A:4A-2                     | Ownership-Legal Entity and Organization Chart                               |
| A:6A                       | Site Control  |
| A:6B-1                     | Plot Plan   |
| A:6B-2                     | Floor Plans   |
| A:6B-3                     | Public Transportation Routes  |
|                            | =   |
| B: Economic Feasibility A5 | Documentation of Construction Cost Estimate                                 |
| B: Economic Feasibility B6 | Documentation of Availability of Funding                                    |
| B: Economic Feasibility F1 | Audit Report and Financial Statements                                       |
| B: Orderly Development D   | License from Board of Licensing Health Care Facilities and Licensure Survey |
| C: Orderly Development D1  | DNV Accreditation Letter and Certificate                                    |
| C: Orderly Development D2  | CMS Letter of Compliance  |
| C: Proof of Publication    | Proof of Publication  |

### ATTACHMENTS INDEX OF ATTACHMENTS

| A:3.C                      | Consent Calendar Request  |
|----------------------------|---|
| A:4A-1                     | Corporate Charter and Certificate of Existence                              |
| A:4A-2                     | Ownership-Legal Entity and Organization Chart                               |
| A:6A                       | Site Control  |
| A:6B-1                     | Plot Plan   |
| A:6B-2                     | Floor Plans   |
| A:6B-3                     | Public Transportation Routes  |
|                            |   |
| B: Economic Feasibility A5 | Documentation of Construction Cost Estimate                                 |
| B: Economic Feasibility B6 | Documentation of Availability of Funding                                    |
| B: Economic Feasibility F1 | Audit Report and Financial Statements                                       |
| B: Orderly Development D   | License from Board of Licensing Health Care Facilities and Licensure Survey |
| C: Orderly Development D1  | DNV Accreditation Letter and Certificate                                    |
| C: Orderly Development D2  | CMS Letter of Compliance  |
| C: Proof of Publication    | Proof of Publication  |

### ATTACHMENTS INDEX OF ATTACHMENTS

| A:3.C          | Consent Calendar Request                 |
|----------------|--|
| A:4A-1         | Corporate Charter and Certificate of     |
|                | Existence                                |
| A:4A-2         | Ownership-Legal Entity and Organization  |
|                | Chart                                    |
| A:6A           | Site Control                             |
| A:6B-1         | Plot Plan                                |
| A:6B-2         | Floor Plans                              |
| A:6B-3         | Public Transportation Routes             |
| B: Economic    | Documentation of Construction Cost       |
| Feasibility A5 | Estimate                                 |
| B: Economic    | Documentation of Availability of Funding |
| Feasibility B6 |  |
| B: Economic    | Audit Report and Financial Statements    |
| Feasibility F1 |  |
| B: Orderly     | License from Board of Licensing Health   |
| Development D  | Care Facilities and Licensure Survey     |
| C: Orderly     | DNV Accreditation Letter and Certificate |
| Development D1 |  |
| C: Orderly     | CMS Letter of Compliance                 |
| Development D2 |  |
| C: Proof of    | Proof of Publication                     |
| Publication    |  |

# A:3.C Consent Calendar Request



September 14, 2017

Melanie Hill
Executive Director
State of Tennessee
Health Services and Development Agency
Andrew Jackson Building
502 Deaderick Street, 9<sup>th</sup> Floor
Nashville, TN 37243

Dear Ms. Hill:

Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare, centered in Shelby County, is one of Tennessee's largest healthcare providers. Methodist Healthcare's principal acute care subsidiary organization is Methodist Healthcare--Memphis Hospitals that owns and operates five Shelby County hospitals. Methodist North Hospital is the 246-bed adult facility located in the northern quadrant of the Methodist service area. Methodist North is filing a Certificate of Need for the relocation of the 34-bed Methodist Psych inpatient unit currently located on the Methodist University Hospital campus to the Methodist North campus.

Methodist would like to request this project for the Consent Calendar for the reasons noted below:

- The need for this project is supported by the State Health Plan, as these are existing beds and Methodist is not proposing new beds or new services. All Need, Financial, Development and Quality criteria are met with the proposal.
- Methodist has operated the psychiatric unit since 1973, and is committed to continue high quality and cost effective services.
- Methodist University Hospital is undergoing a modernization plan approved by CN1602-009. The demolition of the Crews building – where the psychiatric unit is housed – will force the relocation of the program and beds.
- The choice to relocate the 34 beds to a hospital within the same system, only 13.7 miles away, allows Methodist to serve the same community with the same resources. The full program including equipment, staff, and physicians be relocated simultaneously.
- There are no negative implications with the proposal for the Methodist program, referral sources or competitors and most importantly patients.
- The applicant is relocating further away that all other competitors except

Lakeside Behavioral Health System. Although the location is closer to Lakeside, they offer broader, complimentary services including substance abuse, chemical dependency as well as adolescent and geriatric inpatient beds. Methodist has a positive working and referral relationship with Lakeside.

|                                     | Methodist University | Methodist<br>North |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Lakeside Behavioral Health System   | 21.0 miles           | 9.2 miles          |
| Delta Medical Center                | 11.8 miles           | 17.1 miles         |
| St. Francis Hospital - Park         | 12.7 miles           | 12.7 miles         |
| Crestwyn Behavioral Health Hospital | 21.8 miles           | 22.7 miles         |

<sup>•</sup> This project is economically feasible. The projections in this application show Methodist North Hospital and psychiatric inpatient service will remain financially viable with breakeven by year 1 (2020).

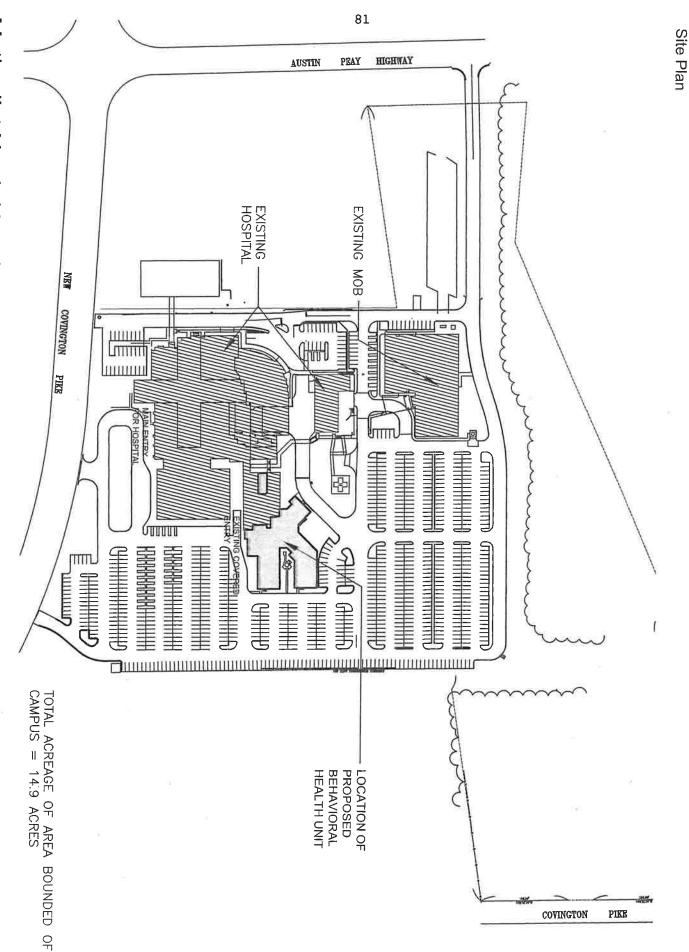
Methodist North Hospital is an integral part of Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals currently with 246 of the total 1,593 licensed beds. This investment will contribute to the long term viability and sustainability of the campus as well as the well-established psychiatric program.

We respectfully request your consideration.

Sincerely,

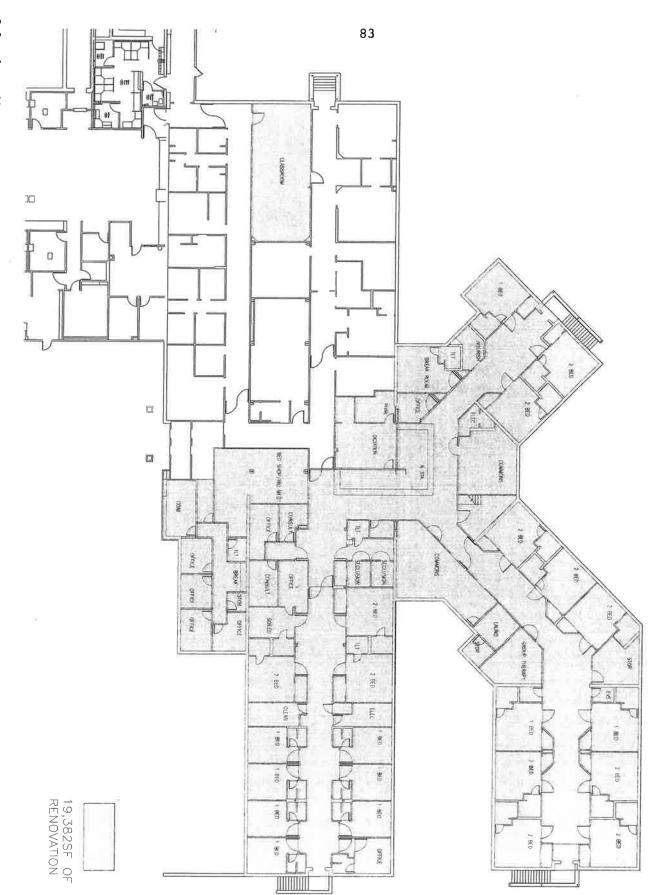
Carol Weidenhoffer Senior Director of Planning and Business Development A:6B-1

**Plot Plan** 



A:6B-2

**Floor Plans** 



## B: Economic Feasibility A5 Documentation of Construction Cost Estimate

September 8, 2017 Commission No.: 2017552

Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare Richard Kelley 1350 Concourse Ave Suite 668 Memphis, TN 38104

Re: Verification of Construction Cost Estimate – Relocation of Behavioral Health Unit to Methodist North Hospital, Memphis, Tennessee

#### Dear Richard:

We have reviewed the construction cost estimates and descriptions for the project in the CON packet and compared them to typical construction costs we have experienced in the Mid South region for healthcare construction.

We believe that in today's dollar the projected cost of construction of \$1.7 million is consistent with the costs value for this scope of work and other similar projects in this market. The budget includes \$1.4 million for construction, \$0.2 million in contingency and \$0.1 million in design fees. While specific finish choices and market conditions can greatly affect the cost of any project, the costs assumed in the estimate appear adequate for mid range finishes used in a healthcare environment for the scope of work for the Behavioral Health Unit the ground floor of Methodist North Hospital.

In providing opinions of probable construction cost, the Client understands the Consultant has no control over the cost or availability of labor, equipment or material, or over market conditions or the Contractor's method of pricing and that the Consultant's opinions of probable construction costs are made on the basis of the Consultants professional judgment and experience. The consultant makes no warranty, express or implied, that the bids or the negotiated cost of the work will not vary from the Consultant's opinion of probable construction cost.

This facility will be designed in accordance with all applicable codes, regulations and guidelines required and in accordance with equipment manufacturer's specifications at the proposed location of the Behavioral Health Unit at Methodist North Hospital.

Please let me know if you require additional information.

Sincerely,

brg3s

Susan Golden Architect

11 W. Huling Avenue Memphis, Tennessee 38103 t 901.260.9600 f 901.531.9042

brg3s.com



B: Economic Feasibility B6

Documentation of Availability of Funding



September 12, 2017

Melanie Hill
Executive Director
Tennessee Health Services and Development Agency
Andrew Jackson Building
502 Deaderick Street, 9<sup>th</sup> Floor
Nashville, TN 37243

Dear Ms. Hill:

This is to certify that Methodist Healthcare – Memphis Hospitals has adequate financial resources for the Methodist North Hospital Relocation of Psychiatric Inpatient Unit project. The applicant, Methodist Healthcare – Memphis Hospitals, is a not-for-profit corporation that operates five Shelby County hospitals under a single license. The applicant is a whollyowned subsidiary of a broader parent organization, Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare, which is a not-for-profit corporation with ownership and operating interests in multiple other healthcare facilities of several types in West Tennessee, North Mississippi and East Arkansas. Cash is held at the corporate level. Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare has available cash balances to commit to this project. The capital cost of the project is estimated at \$2,295,000.

Sincerely,

Chris McLean

Chief Administrative Officer

m-me

# B: Economic Feasibility F1 Audit Report and Financial Statements



Combined Financial Statements

December 31, 2016 and 2015

(With Independent Auditors' Report Thereon)

#### **Table of Contents**

|     | g g   | Page |
|-----|---|------|
| Ind | dependent Auditors' Report  | 1    |
| Co  | ombined Financial Statements:   | 571  |
|     | Combined Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2016 and 2015                                    | 2    |
|     | Combined Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015            | 3    |
|     | Combined Statements of Changes in Net Assets for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 | 4    |
|     | Combined Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015            | 5    |
| No  | tes to Combined Financial Statements  | 6    |



KPMG LLP Triad Centre III Suite 450 6070 Poplar Avenue Memphis, TN 38119-3901

#### Independent Auditors' Report

The Board of Directors

Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare:

We have audited the accompanying combined financial statements of Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare and Affiliates (the System), which comprise the combined balance sheets as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the related combined statements of operations, changes in net assets, and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the combined financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these combined financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of combined financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these combined financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the combined financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the combined financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the combined financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the combined financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the combined financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

#### Opinion

In our opinion, the combined financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare and Affiliates as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

KPMG LLP

Memphis, Tennessee April 28, 2017

#### Combined Balance Sheets

#### December 31, 2016 and 2015

(In thousands)

| Assets   |   |      | 2016      | 2015            |
|--|---|------|-----------|-----------------|
| Current assets:                                    |   | 1000 |           |                 |
| Cash and cash equivalents                          |   | \$   | 67,239    | 137,461         |
| Investments  |   |      | 927,314   | 853,076         |
| Assets limited as to use – current portion         |   |      | 796       | 650             |
| Net patient accounts receivable                    |   |      | 231,441   | <b>2</b> 16,351 |
| Other current assets                               |   | _    | 89,262    | 75,005          |
| Total current assets                               |   |      | 1,316,052 | 1,282,543       |
| Assets limited as to use, less current portion     |   |      | 32,798    | 36,485          |
| Property and equipment, net                        |   |      | 954,533   | 921,000         |
| Other assets                                       |   |      | 52,977    | 41,139          |
| Total assets                                       |   | \$_  | 2,356,360 | 2,281,167       |
| Liabilities and Net Assets                         |   | -    |           |                 |
| Current liabilities:                               |   |      |           | 90              |
| Accounts payable                                   | 8 | \$   | 82,350    | 100,758         |
| Accrued expenses                                   |   | -    | 98,289    | 92,265          |
| Due to third-party payors, net                     |   |      | 10,148    | 101             |
| Long-term debt – current portion                   |   |      | 19,971    | 17,046          |
| Total current liabilities                          |   |      | 210,758   | 210,170         |
| Long-term debt, less current portion               | * |      | 507,432   | 540,821         |
| Estimated professional and general liability costs |   |      | 11,353    | 11,210          |
| Accrued pension cost                               |   |      | 115,434   | 112,841         |
| Other long-term liabilities                        |   | _    | 66,282    | 73,020          |
| Total liabilities                                  | ä |      | 911,259   | 948,062         |
| Net assets:  |   |      |           |                 |
| Unrestricted                                       |   |      | 1,410,314 | 1,305,124       |
| Temporarily restricted                             |   |      | 28,899    | 22,150          |
| Permanently restricted                             | 2 |      | 3,641     | 3,641           |
| Total net assets attributable to Methodist         |   |      |           |                 |
| Le Bonheur Healthcare                              |   |      | 1,442,854 | 1,330,915       |
| Noncontrolling interests                           | * | _    | 2,247     | 2,190           |
| Total net assets                                   |   |      | 1,445,101 | 1,333,105       |
| Commitments and contingencies                      |   |      |           |                 |
| Total liabilities and net assets                   |   | \$_  | 2,356,360 | 2,281,167       |
| Lords lightified distribut asserts                 |   | Ψ=   | 2,330,300 | 2,201,107       |

Combined Statements of Operations

Years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015

(In thousands)

|  |   | (a)                                     |
|--|---|---|
|  | 2016                                    | 2015                                    |
| Unrestricted revenues and other support:  Net patient service revenue  Provision for uncollectible accounts  | 1,932,456<br>(170,637)                  | 1,882,749<br>(163,509)                  |
| Net patient service revenue less provision for uncollectible accounts  | 1,761,819                               | 1,719,240                               |
| Other revenue  Net assets released from restrictions used for operations   | 160,585<br>11,635                       | 142,789<br>11,451                       |
| Total unrestricted revenues and other support  | 1,934,039                               | 1,873,480                               |
| Expenses: Salaries and benefits Supplies and other Depreciation and amortization Interest  | 949,554<br>792,126<br>108,266<br>20,608 | 876,746<br>735,515<br>106,017<br>25,489 |
| Total expenses   | 1,870,554                               | 1,743,767                               |
| Operating income   | 63,485                                  | 129,713                                 |
| Nonoperating gains (losses): Investment income, net Change in fair value of interest rate swaps Unrealized gain (loss) on trading securities, net Loss on refunding of long-term debt  | 25,017<br>6,578<br>20,608<br>(8,610)    | 36,925<br>1,012<br>(28,732)             |
| Total nonoperating gains, net  | 43,593                                  | 9,205                                   |
| Revenues, gains and other support in excess of<br>expenses and losses, before noncontrolling interests   | 107,078                                 | 138,918                                 |
| Noncontrolling interests   | (1,426)                                 | (1,535)                                 |
| Revenues, gains and other support in excess of expenses and losses   | 105,652                                 | 137,383                                 |
| Other changes in unrestricted net assets: Accrued pension cost adjustments Other   | (2,593)<br>21                           | 5,671<br>—                              |
| Net assets released from restrictions used for capital purposes  | 2,110                                   | 2,394                                   |
| Change in unrestricted net assets \$   | 105,190                                 | 145,448                                 |
| and the second s |   |   |

Combined Statements of Changes in Net Assets

Years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015

(in thousands)

| A  |  |                             |                        |                                   |  |
|--|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
|  | Unrestricted   | Temporarily restricted      | Permanently restricted | Noncontrolling<br>interests       | Total  |
| Salances at December 31, 2014  | \$<br>·· 1,159,676   | 24,597                      | 3,704                  | 2,498                             | 1,190,475  |
| Revenues, gains and other support in excess of expenses and losses Distributions to minority shareholders Accrued pension cost adjustments Donor-restricted glifts, grants, and bequests Investment income, net Net assets released from restrictions used for operations Net assets released from restrictions used for capital purposes      | 137,383<br>—<br>5,871<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>2,394              | 11,551<br>(153)<br>(11,451) | (63)                   | 1,535<br>(1,843) —<br>—<br>—<br>— | 138,918<br>(1,843)<br>5,671<br>11,488<br>(153)<br>(11,451)         |
| capital pulposes   | 2,384  | (2,394)                     |                        |                                   |  |
| Change in net assets   | 145,448  | (2,447)                     | (63)                   | (308)                             | 142,630  |
| Balances at December 31, 2015  | 1,305,124  | 22,150                      | 3,841                  | 2,190                             | 1,333,105  |
| Revenues, gains and other support in excess of expenses and losses Distributions to minority shareholders Accrued pension cost adjustments Donor-restricted gifts, grants, and bequests Investment income, net Other Net assets released from restrictions used for operations Net assets released from restrictions used for capital purposes | 105,852<br>(2,593)<br>———————————————————————————————————— | 18,216<br>2,278<br>(11,835) |                        | 1,426<br>(1,369)<br>—<br>—<br>—   | 107,078<br>(1,369)<br>(2,593)<br>18,216<br>2,278<br>21<br>(11,635) |
| Change in net assets   | <br>105,190  | 6,749                       |                        | 57_                               | 111,998  |
| Balances at December 31, 2016  | \$<br>1,410,314  | 28,899                      | 3,641                  | 2,247                             | 1,445,101  |
|  |  |                             |                        |                                   |  |

Combined Statements of Cash Flows

Years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015

(In thousands)

|   |      |                    | 654.0              |
|---|------|--------------------|--------------------|
|   | 3    | 2016               | 2015               |
| Cash flows from operating activities:                               |      | 9                  |                    |
| Change in net assets  | \$   | 111,996            | 142,630            |
| Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to net cash provided  |      |                    |                    |
| by operating activities:  Depreciation and amortization             |      | 400.000            | 400.04=            |
| Unrealized and realized (gain) loss on trading securities, net      |      | 108,266            | 106,017            |
| Change in fair value of interest rate swaps                         |      | (22,387)           | 14,758             |
| Provision for uncollectible accounts                                |      | (6,578)<br>170,637 | (1,012)<br>163,509 |
| Restricted contributions and investment income                      |      | (3,143)            | (1,272)            |
| Equity in net loss of equity investees                              |      | 7,344              | 9,017              |
| Impairment of land  |      | 570                | 110                |
| Gain on disposal of property and equipment                          | (9)  | (376)              | (21)               |
| Accrued pension cost adjustments                                    |      | 2,593              | (5,671)            |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of effects of      |      |                    | .00                |
| acquisitions:   |      |                    | ¥ 16               |
| Accounts receivable   |      | (185,727)          | (165,826)          |
| Other current assets  |      | (14,257)           | (13,312)           |
| Other assets  | 15   | (19,851)           | (3,011)            |
| Accounts payable, accrued expenses and due to<br>third-party payors |      | (0.054)            | (F. 0.70)          |
| Other long-term liabilities, estimated professional and             |      | (2,354)            | (5,350)            |
| general liability costs and accrued pension costs                   |      | (17)               | /7.10G)            |
|   | 2    |                    | (7,196)            |
| Net cash provided by operating activities                           | -    | 146,716            | 233,370            |
| Cash flows from investing activities:                               |      |                    |                    |
| Capital expenditures  |      | (142,141)          | (125,854)          |
| Proceeds from sales of property and equipment                       | 5    | 944                | 328                |
| Sales of investments and assets limited as to use                   |      | 1,980,415          | 1,735,527          |
| Purchases of investments and assets limited as to use               |      | (2,028,725)        | (1,822,371)        |
| Purchase of businesses  | _    | (716)              |                    |
| Net cash used in investing activities                               |      | (190,223)          | (212,370)          |
| Cash flows from financing activities:                               |      |                    |                    |
| Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt                            |      | 119,675            | 552                |
| Repayment of long-term debt   |      | (19,763)           | (15,492)           |
| Cash defeasance of debt   |      | (129,770)          | (.5,152)           |
| Restricted contributions and investment income                      | **   | 3,143              | 1,272              |
| Net cash used in financing activities                               | _    | (26,715)           | (13,668)           |
| Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents                |      | (70,222)           | 7,332              |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year                      |      | 137,461            | 130,129            |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year                            | de . |                    | 137,461            |
| The same squirements at Gift of your                                | \$ = | 67,239             | 137,401            |

Notes to Combined Financial Statements

December 31, 2016 and 2015

#### (1) Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare and Affiliates (the System) is a not-for-profit healthcare system providing a continuum of healthcare services primarily to residents of Memphis, West Tennessee, North Mississippi, and East Arkansas through its acute care and specialty care facilities. The System operates six hospitals, a hospice residence and a home health agency, with over 13,200 employees and 1,680 licensed beds. The significant accounting policies used by the System in preparing and presenting its combined financial statements follow:

#### (a) Principles of Combination

The accompanying combined financial statements include Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare (Methodist Le Bonheur), all affiliates for which Methodist Le Bonheur or its board of directors is the controlling member, and its wholly owned subsidiaries. Such affiliates and subsidiaries of the System include:

- Methodist Healthcare Memphis Hospitals (Methodist Healthcare University Hospital, North Hospital, South Hospital, Germantown Hospital and Le Bonheur Children's Hospital);
- Methodist Healthcare Fayette Hospital (closed in fiscal year 2015);
- Methodist Healthcare Olive Branch Hospital;
- Alliance Health Services, Inc.:
- Methodist Extended Care Hospital, Inc. (closed in fiscal year 2016);
- Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare Foundation (comprised of Methodist Healthcare Foundation, Le Bonheur Children's Hospital Foundation, and Le Bonheur Community Health and Well-Being);
- Methodist Healthcare Community Care Associates;
- Methodist Healthcare Primary Care Associates; and
- · Ambulatory Operations, Inc.

ASU 2010-07 also requires that noncontrolling ownership interests in subsidiaries held by parties other than the parent be clearly identified, labeled, and presented in the combined balance sheets within net assets, but separate from the entity's net assets. In addition, ASU 2010-07 requires that a combined statement of changes in net assets attributable to the entity and noncontrolling interests be provided for each class of net assets for which a noncontrolling interest exists during the reporting period.

All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in combination.

#### (b) Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires that management make estimates and assumptions affecting the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, as well as disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

(Continued)

### C: Orderly Development D1 DNV Accreditation Letter and Certificate

DNV·GL

March 7, 2017

Michael Ugwueke Chief Executive Officer Methodist Healthcare Memphis Hospitals d/b/a Methodist University Hospital 1265 Union Avenue Memphis, TN 38104

Program: Hospital CCN: 440049

Survey Type: Medicare Recertification/ DNVHC First DNV Initial

Certificate #: 215075-2017-AHC-USA-NIAHO

Survey Dates: January 24-26, 2017 Accreditation Decision: Full accreditation

Date Acceptable Plan of Correction Received: 2/27/2017 Method of Follow-up: Acceptable Plan of Correction,

Self- Attestation, Document Review Effective Date of Accreditation: 2/27/2017 Expiration Date of Accreditation: 2/27/2020 Term of Accreditation: Three (3) years

#### Dear Mr. Ugwueke:

Pursuant to the authority granted to DNV GL Healthcare USA, Inc. by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, Methodist Healthcare Memphis Hospitals d/b/a Methodist University Hospital is deemed in compliance with the Medicare Conditions of Participation for Hospitals (42 C.F.R. §482) and awarded full accreditation for a three (3) year term effective on the date referenced above DNV GL Healthcare USA, Inc. is recommending your organization for continued deemed status in the Medicare Program.

This accreditation is applicable to all facilities operating under the above-referenced CCN number at the following address(es):

Methodist Healthcare Memphis Hospitals d/b/a Methodist University Hospital - 1265 Union Avenue -Memphis, TN 38104

Le Bonheur Children's Hospital - 848 Adams Street - Memphis, TN 38103

Methodist Le Bonheur Germantown Hospital - 7691 Poplar Avenue - Germantown, TN 38138

Methodist North Hospital - 3960 New Covington Pike - Memphis, TN 38128

Methodist South Hospital - 1300 Wesley Drive - Memphis, TN 38116

Methodist Diagnostic Center - Midtown - 1801 Union Avenue - Memphis, TN 38104

Methodist Medical Group & MHMH GI Lab (DBA: Southwind Medical Specialists) - 3725 Champion Hills Drive Suite 2000 & 2400 - Memphis, TN 38125

South Comprehensive Wound Healing Center - 1251 Wesley Drive Suite 107 - Memphis, TN 38125 North Comprehensive Wound Healing Center - 3950 New Covington Pike Suite 350 - Memphis, TN

Sutherland Cardiology & Methodist Germantown Diagnostic Group (DBA: Sutherland Cardiology Clinic & Cardiovascular Outpatient Diagnostic Center) - 7460 Wolf River Boulevard - Germantown, TN 38138

Methodist Diagnostic Center - Germantown - 1377 South Germantown Road - Germantown, TN 38183

Le Bonheur Outpatient Rehab - 980 Poplar Avenue - Memphis, TN 38103

Le Bonheur Urgent Care - Hacks Cross - 8071 Winchester Road Suite 2 - Memphis, TN 38125 Methodist Healthcare Outpatient Services (DBA: West Cancer Center) - 240 Grandview Drive -Brighton, TN 38011

Methodist Healthcare Outpatient Services & Methodist Mobile Mammography (DBA: West Cancer Center) - 7945 Wolf River Boulevard - Germantown, TN 38011

Methodist Healthcare Outpatient Services (DBA: West Cancer Center) - 1588 Union Avenue -Memphis, TN 38104

Methodist Healthcare Outpatient Services (DBA: West Cancer Center) - 7668 Airways Blvd - Southaven, MS 38671

Methodist Healthcare Outpatient Services (DBA: Margaret West Screening Breast Center) - 1381 S. Germantown Rd - Germantown, TN 38183

Methodist Sleep Disorders Center - 5050 Poplar Avenue Suite 300 - Memphis, TN 38157

Methodist Medical Group (DBA: Arthritis Group) - 1211 Union Avenue - Suite 200 - Memphis, TN 38104

Methodist Medical Group (DBA: Bartlett Internal Medicine) - 6570 Summer Oaks Cove - Bartlett, TN 38134

Methodist Medical Group (DBA: Comprehensive Primary Care) – 76 Capital Way #C – Atoka, TN 38004

Methodist Medical Group (DBA: Covington Pike Medical) - 3789 Covington Pike – Bartlett, TN 38135 Methodist Medical Group (DBA: Eastmoreland Internal Medicine) - 1325 Eastmoreland #245 – Memphis, TN 38104

Methodist Medical Group (DBA: Endocrinology Clinic) - 6401 Poplar Avenue Suite 400 – Memphis, TN 38119

Methodist Medical Group (DBA: Foundation Medical Group) - 7690 Wolf River Circle - Germantown, TN 38138

Methodist Medical Group (DBA: Germantown Internal Medicine Associates) - 7796 Wolf Trail Cove #201 - Germantown, TN 38138

Methodist Medical Group (DBA: Methodist Medical Group -Highland) - 3473 Poplar Avenue #103 – Memphis, TN 38111

Methodist Medical Group (DBA: Kraus Internal Medicine) - 7550 Wolf River Boulevard #103 – Germantown, TN 38138

Methodist Medical Group (DBA: Lakeland Family Medicine) - 2961 Canada Road #105 - Lakeland, TN 38002

Methodist Medical Group (DBA: MidSouth Family Medicine--Bartlett) - 2589 Appling Road #101 - Bartlett, TN 38133

Methodist Medical Group (DBA: MidSouth Family Medicine--Country Village) - 8115 Country Village - Cordova, TN 38016

Methodist Medical Group (DBA: MidSouth Family Medicine--Stonecreek) - 9047 Poplar Avenue #105 - Germantown, TN 38138

Methodist Medical Group (DBA: Midtown Internal Medicine) - 1533 Union Avenue – Memphis, TN 38104

Methodist Medical Group (DBA: Motley Internal Medicine Group) - 1264 Wesley Drive #606 - Memphis, TN 38116

Methodist Medical Group (DBA: Peabody Family Care) - 1325 Eastmoreland #150 - Memphis, TN 38104

Methodist Medical Group (DBA: PennMarc Internal Medicine) - 6401 Poplar Avenue #400 – Memphis, TN 38119

Methodist Medical Group (DBA: Southwind Medical Specialists--Sanderlin) - 5182 Sanderlin #3 - Memphis, TN 38117

Sutherland Cardiology (DBA: Sutherland Cardiology Clinic--North) - 3950 New Covington Pike Suite 220 - Memphis, TN 38117

Methodist Medical Group (DBA: The Internal Medicine Clinic) - 3950 New Covington Pike #110 - Memphis, TN 38104

UT Methodist Physicians (DBA: UTMP Surgical Oncology) - 1211 Union Avenue Suite 300 – Memphis, TN 38104

UT Methodist Physicians (DBA: UTMP Surgical Oncology) - 7945 Wolf River Boulevard Suite 280 - Germantown, TN 38138

UT Methodist Physicians (DBA: UTMP Multidisciplinary Clinic) - 57 Germantown Court #100 – Memphis, TN 38018

UT Methodist Physicians (DBA: UTMP Multidisciplinary Clinic) - 1251 Wesley Drive Suite 151 - Memphis, TN 38116

UT Methodist Physicians (DBA: UTMP Multidisciplinary Clinic) - 1325 Eastmoreland Suite 370 – Memphis, TN 38104

Methodist Healthcare Outpatient Services (DBA: West Cancer Center) - 1936 W. Poplar Ave. - Collierville, TN 38017

Methodist University Specialty Clinic & Sickle Cell Clinic - 1325 Eastmoreland Suite 101 - Memphis, TN 38104

Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare Germantown Hospital Rehab and Outpatient Cardiac Rehab - 6560 Poplar Avenue – Memphis, TN 38138

Le Bonheur Outpatient Center - 51 N. Dunlap - Memphis, TN 38105

Le Bonheur Outpatient Center East - 100 North Humphreys Blvd. – Memphis, TN 38120 Methodist Medical Group (DBA: Brighton Family Medicine) - 1880 Old Hwy. 51 S. #C – Brighton, TN 38011

Methodist Healthcare Outpatient Services (DBA: West Cancer Center) - 1211 Union Suite 400 - Memphis, TN 38104

UT Methodist Physicians (DBA: UTMP Cardiology) - 1211 Union Avenue #965 - Memphis, TN 38104 UT Methodist Physicians (DBA: UTMP Cardiology) - 1251 Wesley Drive Suite 153 - Memphis, TN 38116

This accreditation requires an annual survey and the organization's continual compliance with the DNVHC Accreditation Process. Failure to complete these actions or otherwise comply with your Management System Certification/Accreditation Agreement may result in a change in your organization's accreditation status.

Congratulations on this significant achievement.

Sincerely,

Patrick Horine

Chief Executive Officer

cc: CMS CO and CMS RO IV (Atlanta)

# CERTIFICATE OF ACCREDITATION

Certificate No.:

215075-2017-AHC-USA-NIAHO

Initial date: 2/27/2017

Valid until: 2/27/2020

This is to certify that:

#### Methodist Healthcare - Memphis Hospitals

1265 Union Avenue, Memphis, TN 38104

has been found to comply with the requirements of the:

#### NIAHO® Hospital Accreditation Program

Pursuant to the authority granted to DNV GL Healthcare USA, Inc. by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, this organization is deemed in compliance with the Medicare Conditions of Participation for Hospitals (42 C.F.R. §482).

This certificate is valid for a period of three (3) years from the Effective Date of Accreditation.

For the Accreditation Body: DNV GL - Healthcare Katy, TX

Patrick Horine

Chief Executive Officer



C: Orderly Development D2
CMS Letter of Compliance



MMetodist ComplianceDepartment of Health & Human Services Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services 61 Forsyth Street, SW, Suite 4T20 Atlanta, Georgia 30303-8909



Ref S Methedist 44-0049

#### Important Notice - Please Read Carefully

April 8, 2016

Mr.Michael Ugwueke, Administrattor Methodist Healthcare Memphis Hospitals 1265 Union Ave Suite 700 Memphis, TN 38104

RE: CCN 34-1322

Dear Mr. Ugwueke

Based on the acceptable Plan of Correction and findings at a follow-up survey ending on April,5, 2016, it has been determined that your hospital is now in full compliance with the Medicare Conditions of Participation. There were no deficiencies cited. We are rescinding the termination action of the March 7, 2016, and the amended letter., restoring your hospital's deemed status and removing it from State monitoring. Methodist Healthcare Memphis Hospitals will continue as a provider of services under the Medicare program.

We have notified all appropriate parties of this action. If you have any questions or concerns, please contact Rosemary L. Robinson at (404) 562-7405.

Sincerely,

Sandra M. Pace

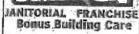
Associate Regional Administrator Division of Survey & Certification

Pasemary L. Robinson

CC: State Agency
JC

C: Proof of Publication

Proof of Publication



3910-S. Perkins Cut Off Rd. \$1000 down required. Mphs. To. 38118

901-601-8255





localiteds

Legal Notices

NOTIFICATION OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR A CERTIFICATE OF MEED This is to provide official ricicus to the Needla Survivore and Development Agency and all interested games, in accordance with F.C.A. § 98-11-1601 of sec. and the Pulse of the Health Service and Development Agency and all interested and Development Agency, that Matheurist Healthcare - Marphile Healthcare - Mamphile Agency - New Compensation of 34 frequent and the Compensation of 34 frequent and the Compensation of 34 frequent and the Mamphile Healthcare - Mamphile - Mamphile

The anticipated date of fling the application is on at before September 15, 2017. The confect person for this project is Conf Weidenhoffer, Shariar Director of Planning and Bushada Davelogment, who may be resolded at Meltrodist be Bonineur Healthque, 1211 Union Avenue, Suito 365, Mempile 181, 38104, 901-454-9073.

on written request by Intermined parties, a local Fact-Wading public fearing sh he conducted. Written requests for hearing should be sent to:

Health Services and Development Agancy Audiew Jectson Buffring, 9th Floor 502 Deadwick Street Nastwille, Tennessee 37043

Pursualit to T.C.A. § 69-11-1607(a)(1). (A) Any health due institution wishing to oppose a Cartification from the property of Need application must file a written antilog with the fleatils Services and Development Agency notions from their fleating of the first special or organity achievabled thanks Services and Development Agency meeting of which the application is originally acheduced, and (3) Any other passon with to oppose the application must file written objects with the feasible Services and Development Agency at or plur to the oppositional of the application by the Agency.



Designers + More! ay A.Way & Credit Card Mid-South's Most Beautiful Puppiess \*COUNTRY KENNELS\*

9850 E. Haimes-Cathesville 901-318-5388 \* Open til Tpin. www.countrykennels.us.)

GERMAN ROTTWEILER PUPS AKG reg. 11 wks. 1st shots dewormed. 3650 \* 991-859-3262\*



GOLDEN DOODLE PUPPIES

Available now. \$1 501-514-1026 www.platinumgoldendoodles.c

The Commercial Appeal Sunday, September 10, 2017 50 8

TICKETS WANTED.
TOP 3 PAID
Call 800-786-8425
Sat. Sept. 15th, 9am, 5pm,
BUY - SELL - TRADE
Visit Web Site: newsouthgunshows.com

HUNTING CLUB MEMBERSHIPS

- 1391 ac HUNTING CLUB
FOUITY SHARES FOR SALE
DEER + TURKEY + DUCKS
30 MIN From MEMPHIS
SOUTHERN LAND COMPANY
901-488-0368-001-492-5925

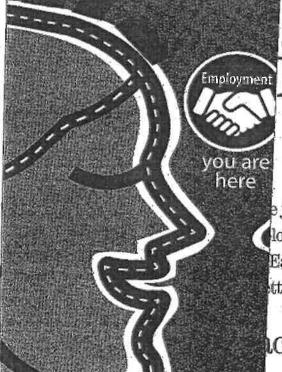
HUNTING LODGE FOR LEASE In McCrory, AR. Sleeps 13 28a., fully furn, kit. equipped & seats 18: (870) 919-6724





blue top. Looks & runs well. Call for info. \$7000. obo. 901-491-6971





# ind hel

e job here and meet and greet your lovee. Reach the local job seeker with Easy scanning to find your listing faster. tter pricing. Find them for less!

ce your job listing at





September 22, 2017

#### Alliance Healthcare Services

Melanie Hill **Executive Director** State of Tennessee Health Services and Development Agency 502 Deaderick Street - 9th Floor Nashville, TN 37243

Dear Ms. Hill:

I am writing this letter to pledge strong support for Methodist Healthcare - Memphis Hospitals Certificate of Need to relocate their 34-bed inpatient psychiatric unit to the Methodist North Hospital. I am the CEO of Alliance Healthcare Services which is the largest comprehensive mental health provider in Shelby County offering outpatient services, the mobile crisis unit, crisis stabilization services, medically managed detox services and respite care. Alliance Healthcare has been the behavioral health consultation liaison for Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare for \_7\_ years. Alliance Healthcare Services supports Methodist's commitment to continue to provide psychiatric services in the new location at Methodist North Hospital.

Alliance Healthcare Services operates crisis services for mental health disorders in the Shelby County services area, and Methodist is an essential inpatient provider in the regional adult care continuum. Many of the chronic mental health patients who are initially treated through Alliance Healthcare's crisis services are admitted to the inpatient unit at Methodist. The inpatient unit treats a significant number of our mentally disabled patients in need of acute medical needs. The unit provides the stabilizing medical-surgical care and psychiatric services needed for this population through high quality assessments, evidenced-based therapeutic interventions and timely discharge with coordinated care to other providers in the community.

Methodist is a long-term partner in the health care needs of the mentally disabled in the local community, and we support the relocation of their program. The new location at Methodist North will expand the space allocated for the behavioral health service line, improve security and privacy for admissions to the unit and sustain a needed resource in the Shelby County community. We appreciate your consideration and request approval of this application.

Sincerely,

Gene Lawrence

CEO, Alliance Healthcare Services



mari

September 22, 2017

Melanie Hill, Executive Director State of Tennessee Health Services and Development Agency 502 Deaderick Street – 9<sup>th</sup> Floor Nashville, TN 37243

Dear Ms. Hill:

Please accept this letter as support for Methodist Healthcare – Memphis Hospitals' Certificate of Need to relocate their 34-bed inpatient psychiatric unit from the Methodist University campus to Methodist North. I am the CEO of Lakeside Behavioral Health System which has been a premier provider of specialized behavioral health care and addiction services in the Mid-South since 1969. Lakeside operates the largest freestanding facility in the region on a 37-acre campus on the outskirts of Memphis in Shelby County, Tennessee. Our comprehensive behavioral health services include inpatient, intensive outpatient, partial hospitalization and residential treatments for all ages. Lakeside fully supports Methodist's continued commitment to inpatient psychiatric services and the planned relocation to the Methodist North Hospital.

Methodist is an important contributor in the behavioral health continuum of care and a solid partner through their long-term commitment to treat the severely and persistently mentally ill population. The psychiatric inpatient unit at Methodist has been opened for over 40 years and at one time was managed by Lakeside Behavioral Health System. While Lakeside accepts referrals from all healthcare providers in the service area, this historical connection is the basis for strong referral patterns between the two entities and effective coordination of care for shared patients. The inpatient services will be enhanced in the new location on the Methodist North campus with added space for existing services and improved secured, controlled access with the separate, yet adjoining building adjacent to general hospital services. The relocation of the psychiatric unit reaffirms Methodist's commitment to the provision of behavioral health services at Methodist North Hospital.

We support Methodist in their request to relocate existing psychiatric services, and request your consideration and approval of the application.

Sincerely,

Joy Golden

Chief Executive Officer

Lakeside Behavioral Health System

Dollen

# Supplemental #1 (COPY)

Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals dba Methodist North Hospital

CN1709-029

pared 1

# METHODIST HEALTHCARE— MEMPHIS HOSPITALS

SUPPLEMENTAL RESPONSE CN1709-029

METHODIST NORTH HOSPITAL PSYCHIATRIC UNIT RELOCATION

MEMPHIS, SHELBY COUNTY

Filed September 2017

# **AFFIDAVIT**

STATE OF TENNESSEE
COUNTY OF SHELBY

NAME OF FACILITY: METHODIST HEALTHCARE - MEMPHIS HOSPITALS, DBA METHODIST NORTH HOSPITAL

I, FLORENCE JONES, after first being duly sworn, state under oath that I am the applicant named in this Certificate of Need application or the lawful agent thereof, that I have reviewed all of the supplemental information submitted herewith, and that it is true, accurate, and complete.

Signature/Title //

Sworn to and subscribed before me, a Notary Public, this the 25 day of 5eptemb, 20/7, witness my hand at office in the County of Shelby, State of Tennessee.

VOTARY PUBLIC

My commission expires

My Commission Expires January 20, 2019

HF-0043

Revised 7/02

# 1. Section A. Executive Summary, A. Overview, Description (1) Page 2

The applicant notes the project will add 34 licensed beds equaling 11 private and 22 semi-private beds to the Methodist North campus. However, the private and semi-private beds total 33, not 34. Please clarify.

Please see corrected page 2 in Attachment A. This is a typo. This application is for 10 private and 24 semi-private beds totaling 34 psychiatric beds. Please see Attachment A:6B-2 for the Floor Plans submitted with the original application for the configuration and attached again for reference as part of Attachment A.

Please indicate the number of semi-private and private rooms at the current 34 bed psychiatric unit.

The current unit on the Methodist University campus has the same mix of private and semi-private beds with 10 private and 24 semi-private. This is a relocation of all existing services as currently configured.

Where were the psych beds proposed to relocate in CN1602-009? How will that space be utilized now?

Methodist originally planned to relocate the 34-bed psychiatric unit to twelfth and thirteenth floors in the Thomas building on the Methodist University campus as documented in CN1602-009. As noted throughout this application, the location on the Methodist North campus is a better footprint for the psychiatric environment of care. The space on the Methodist University campus will be converted into administrative offices and expansion of research space. As noted in CN1602-009, the older buildings on the Methodist University campus present challenges to the patient experience and the patient and family approach to care. The Thomas wing was originally built in 1966 and recent plans propose to repurpose the building for non-clinical departments.

# 2. Section A. Executive Summary, A. Overview, Project Cost (5) Page 3

The applicant notes the estimated project cost is \$2,292,551. However, the Project Cost Chart lists the cost as \$2,295,000. Please clarify.

Please see corrected page 3 in Attachment B. This is a typo. The correct total Project Cost is \$2,295,000.

# 3. Section A. Executive Summary, B. Rationale for Approval, (1) Need Page 4

The applicant references the Crisis Assessment Center. Please describe the Crisis Assessment Center and what entity operates it.

The Crisis Assessment Center is operated by Alliance Healthcare Services. The Crisis Center provides a 24/7 crisis intervention hotline and referral, including mobile crisis assessment services, crisis respite services and crisis stabilization services. The Crisis Center provides pre-screening for mental health services, mobile crisis team and emergency outpatient clinic for residents of Shelby County ages 18 and over. Please see Attachment C for a statewide map of Crisis Services posted by the Tennessee Department of Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services.

Also see a Letter of Support from Alliance Healthcare Services in Attachment G.

Since the majority of the patients served are under Age 65, please explain in more detail how SPMI patients who are psychiatrically disabled adults qualify for Medicare.

Medicare is available for certain people with disabilities who are under age 65. Medicare coverage and full benefits are the same for people who qualify based on disability as well as those who qualify based on their age. Coverage includes any hospital, nursing home, home health, physician and community-based services. People with dementia, mental illness, and other long term and chronic conditions are covered under Medicare not by age, but by disability. SPMI is considered to be a mental health disability and is covered under Medicare.

4. Section A. Executive Summary, B. Rationale for Approval, (2) Economic Feasibility, Page 4

The applicant notes the proposed beds will be licensed by the DNV. What does the acronym DNV represent?

DNV stands for Det Norske Veritas. Please see the description below from their website (<a href="http://dnvglhealthcare.com/accreditations/hospital-accreditation">http://dnvglhealthcare.com/accreditations/hospital-accreditation</a>).

"The requirements of the DNV GL - International Healthcare Accreditation are based upon those in our NIAHO® standards that have been approved by the US Government's Centers for Medicare and Medicaid (CMS). The International requirements have been adapted so as to have applicability

internationally, with sensitivity to local laws, practices and regulations, and have been accredited by ISQua. Our approach integrates proven quality and risk management principles with specific clinical and physical environment requirements."

# 5. Section A, Project Details, Item 10 Bed Complement Data Page 9

With respect to the design of the patient rooms, what is the AIA recommended patient room size for the psychiatric unit and how does it compare to room size at the existing hospital and the proposed site?

The 2010 edition of <u>Guidelines for Design and Construction of Healthcare</u> <u>Facilities</u> 2.5-2.2.2 currently enforced by State of Tennessee states:

"(1) Patient rooms shall have a minimum clear floor area of 100 square feet (9.29 square meters) for single bed rooms and 80 square feet (7.43 square meters) per bed for multiple-bed rooms."

The room sizes at Methodist University and those proposed at Methodist North exceed these minimum guidelines.

The rooms currently in operation at Methodist University are 171 square feet (sf) for private rooms (single bed) and 209 sf per room (or approximately 105 sf per bed) for semi-private.

Much of the room configuration in the proposed building at Methodist North was kept intact to control renovation cost, therefore, there are two proposed room sizes for private rooms. Seven private rooms are 149 sf and three private rooms are 227 sf. The smaller private rooms are still 1.5 times the recommended floor area. The semi-private rooms are 227 sf per room (or approximately 114 sf per bed). The room sizes meet and exceed the recommendations.

Please indicate what the biomed (647 SF) and classroom (878 SF) renovation relates to the proposed project.

The biomed and classroom relocations and renovations are part of the project to col-locate the psychiatric administrative offices with the patient care area and ensure patient security and privacy. The classroom space is currently located in the area being renovated for the psychiatric unit. The classroom will be relocated (as noted in the floor plans filed with application and also Attachment A in this response) outside the patient care area to allow the area to be adjacent to the behavioral health unit. The classroom will move to the existing biomed location to minimize crossing of

public/staff circulation with the behavioral health patients' circulation from the dedicated entry. Biomed will be located off the corridor to the unit.

According to the 2015 JAR, Methodist North operated at 61.9%. With 246 licensed beds that would mean on average there are 93 empty beds in the hospital. Please explain why the 34 psych. beds could not be absorbed into the existing licensed bed complement without adding licensed beds to the hospital.

The 2015 occupancy percentage calculated above does not include effective patient in-bed days. The calculation from the Joint Annual Report (JAR) shows that Methodist North operated at 61.9% of licensed beds. This calculation uses 55,560 inpatient bed days only.

Inpatient beds are also occupied by observation patients (5,592 observation days) and patients for partial days during admission or discharge processes (10,688 discharges). Depending on time of day patients arrive and time of day they depart, they are effectively using more than the counted patient days. Actual effective patient in-bed days are higher. The effective patient in-bed days are 71,840 (55,560 + 5,592 + 10,688) or 80% occupancy of licensed beds.

In addition to patients in the bed, there are additional factors that constrain capacity such as bed turnover, room cleaning and room repairs which take beds out of service for part of all of a day. Factoring in additional bed turnover raises the effective occupancy for the licensed beds at North to 85% and over 90% for staffed beds.

The higher effective occupancy rates presented above are annual averages which also do not account for seasonal spikes during busy flu and respiratory periods or busier days of the week for scheduled surgeries and procedures. Methodist does not think it is operationally prudent to absorb the 34-bed psych unit into the existing 246 licensed beds at Methodist North. Methodist proposes to maintain the total 246 licensed beds for the existing patient complement, and add the 34 transferred licensed beds for the mental health patients. As noted previously in the application, this does not add beds to the market or change the total Methodist Healthcare – Memphis Hospital license.

# 6. Section B. Need, Item 1 (Project Specific Criteria)

Please address questions 2 (a) and 2 (b) of the criteria for the Construction, Renovation, Expansion, and Replacement of Health Care Institutions.

Construction, Renovation, Expansion, and Replacement of Health Care Institutions:

- 2. For the relocation or replacement of an existing licensed health care institution:
- a) The applicant should provide plans which include costs for both renovation and relocation, demonstrating the strengths and weakness of each alternative.
- b) The applicant should demonstrate that there is an acceptable existing or projected future demand for the proposed project.

The applicant is presenting justification for relocation a) and b) in this response.

Currently, Methodist University Hospital is undergoing a modernization plan approved by CN1602-009. The demolition of the Crews building – where the psychiatric unit is housed – will force the relocation of the program and beds. With the approval and plans for the University campus, there is not a renovation option where the beds are housed in the Crew wing.

Methodist is committed to maintaining psychiatric inpatient services for the community, new locations were considered. The possibilities were narrowed to the Methodist University campus in Thomas Wing, and the Methodist North campus. This project was the more cost effective location and less disruptive option for the relocation. The proposed location is attached to the main hospital but contained as singular space; it has a covered entrance and close parking. The building is isolated from the rest of the general hospital with a separate entrance. The secured, controlled access makes it an optimal setting for psychiatric services to ensure privacy and

The choice to relocate the 34 beds to a hospital within the same system, only 13.7 miles away, allows Methodist to serve the same community with the same resources. The full program including equipment, staff, and physicians will be relocated simultaneously.

The majority of patients admitted to the Methodist psychiatric unit are SPMI patients who are psychiatrically disabled adults with

Medicare coverage. Methodist will continue to serve chronic, SPMI patients in this unit with onsite acute medical services to treat comorbid medical conditions. Projections show the composition of the population and mix of populations served will not change.

| Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals Psychiatry Utilization and Occupancy |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2014 2015 2016 2020 2021  |       |       |       |  |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Discharges  | 441   | .388  | 370   |  | 337   | 375   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Days  | 8467  | 7791  | 7336  |  | 6640  | 7388  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average Daily Census  | 23.20 | 21.35 | 20.04 |  | 18.19 | 20.24 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Occupancy Rate  | 68%   | 63%   | 59%   |  | 54%   | 60%   |  |  |  |  |  |

Methodist currently plays an active role in the psychiatric continuum of care in the service area with positive relationships with referral sources. The majority of the applicant's patients arrive during crisis by ambulance or as direct referrals from the Crisis Assessment Center. This relocation maintains positive referral relationships in an improved location.

# 7. Section B, Need, Item C, Page 20

The Historical and Projected utilization by county residents are noted. However, it appears the two tables total 371 and 337, respectively. Please clarify.

In the charts filed with the original application, there was a typo for the Other States line which created an additional rounding error in the Projected Year. Please see charts below which are corrected for this rounding. The original charts showed correct total patients served in 2016 as 370 and Projected Year 1 (2020) as 337.

|                   | Historical              | Historica  | ,                       | Projected  |
|-------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------------|
| €                 | (2016)                  | 1          | (Year 1-2020)           | (Year 1)   |
|                   | Utilization-            | (2016)     | <b>Utilization-</b>     | % of total |
|                   | <b>County Residents</b> | % of total | <b>County Residents</b> |            |
| Shelby County     | 313                     | 85%        | 285                     | 85%        |
| Other TN Counties | 24                      | 6%         | 22                      | 6%         |
| Other AR Counties | 14                      | 4%         | 13                      | 4%         |
| Other MS Counties | 11                      | 3%         | 10                      | 3%         |
| Other States      | 8                       | 2%         | 7                       | 2%         |
| Total             | 370                     | 100%       | 337                     | 100%       |

# 8. Section B, Need, Item D (`1)

The demographic variable/geographic area table is noted. However, please revise the table to reflect the years 2017 and 2021 and submit a revised page.

Please see Attachment D for the revised (renumbered to page 26 as noted below) with the demographic / geographic area table.

The page that contains the demographic variable/geographic area table is labeled as page 12. It appears the application has several duplicative page numbers and is not numbered in order. Please clarify.

Please see Attachment E which includes the full reprinted original application with attachments. The applicant copied the template from the HSDA website, but must have reset page numbers with insertions and formatting before printing. The duplicative page numbers have been corrected. The revised pages attached for other supplemental responses have been inserted in this copy as well for convenience and denoted with an 'R'.

Please clarify the target population age range.

The applicant's target population includes ages 18 years of age and up due to the SPMI disabled population plus the Medicare population served currently. There is no projected change in the patient population served.

## 9. Section B, Need, Item F

Patient days at the psychiatric unit declined from 8,467 in 2014 to 7,336 in 2016, or 13.4% or an average annual decrease of 6.7%. With that historical decline please explain why the applicant's unit will not expect to experience this level of decline in the future years versus its projection of being back at 2016 levels by 2021.

Methodist currently plays an active role in the psychiatric continuum of care in the service area with positive relationships with referral sources. The majority of the applicant's patients arrive during crisis by ambulance or as direct referrals from the Crisis Assessment Center. This relocation maintains positive referral relationships in an improved location.

Additional, forecast models provided by external vendor for the Shelby County psychiatric inpatient market were used to validate overall market volumes used in assumptions for projections. Psychiatric days are projected in the vendor supplied model to increase by 8% over the five year

period (2016-21). Methodist projects no change in market share.

Methodist's knowledge of their role in the market and the projections validated by external sources led planners to project a stabilization of inpatient volumes in year 2 of the project.

| Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals Psychiatry Utilization and Occupancy |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| 2014 2015 2016 2020 2021  |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| Discharges  | 441   | 388   | 370   | 1     | 337   | 375   |  |  |  |  |
| Days  | 8467  | 7791  | 7336  |       | 6640  | 7388  |  |  |  |  |
| Average Daily Census  | 23.20 | 21.35 | 20.04 | T. T. | 18.19 | 20.24 |  |  |  |  |
| Occupancy Rate  |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |

# 10. Section B., Economic Feasibility Item C. (Historical Data Chart)

Historical Data Chart (Project Only) - The Year 2016 net income of \$484 on page 2 of the Historical Data Chart (project only) is noted. However, it appears the amount listed should be (\$484). Please clarify.

Please see corrected page 34 (renumbered as previously noted) in Attachment F. This is a typo.

# 11. Section B., Economic Feasibility Item F. (3) Capitalization Ratio

It is noted the Capitalization Ratio for MLH 2016 audited financial statement is 0.26. Please provide an explanation how this figure was computed using the formula in the application.

The formula for the Capitalization Ratio applied to Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare 2016 Audited Financial States is below. The decimal place was incorrectly reported in the original application.

(Long-term debt / (Long-term debt + Total Equity (Net assets))  $\times$  100). (\$507,432,000 / (\$507,432,000 + \$1,442,854,000)  $\times$  100) = 26

# 12. Section B., Economic Feasibility Item H. Staffing Page 28

Please explain why the projected staffing for the relocated unit is expected to decline from current levels.

As noted in the original application, Methodist staffs on a flexible staffing model based on the psychiatric unit's census. Year 1 projections as stated in the originally filed application and shown below for convenience reflect a slight disruption in service due to the relocation of the unit. Year 2 volumes stabilize and there is no expected decline in staffing with continued volumes.

| Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals Psychiatry Utilization |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| and Occupancy   |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2014 2015 2016 2020 2021                                      |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Discharges  | 441   | 388   | 370   | 337   | 375   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Days  | 8467  | 7791  | 7336  | 6640  | 7388  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Average Daily Census</b>                                   | 23.20 | 21.35 | 20.04 | 18.19 | 20.24 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Occupancy Rate  | 68%   | 63%   | 59%   | 54%   | 60%   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# **Assumptions for Year 1**

10% Utilization reduction in Year 1 due to slight disruption relocating unit.

# **Assumptions for Year 2**

• 11% Utilization rebound in Year 2 as services stabilize and continue existing referral patterns and admission processes.

# 13. Section B: Contribution to the Orderly Development of Health Care, Section B: Quality Measures, Section C: State Health Plan Questions, Project Completion Forecast Chart

It is noted the applicant only addressed Item A. in Section B: Contribution to the Orderly Development of Health Care and did not address the remaining sections of the application. Please totally address the following application sections numbering each page and submit:

- Section B: Contribution to the Orderly Development of Health Care
- Section B: Quality Measures
- State Health Plan Questions
- Project Completion Forecast Chart

Please see Attachment E which includes the full reprinted original application with attachments. The applicant copied the template from the HSDA website, but must have reset page numbers with insertions and formatting before printing. The page numbering error created printing errors for the final section of the application. The missing pages were

submitted in a supplemental response dated September 22, 2017. The pages are included in Attachment E.

# 14. Section B. Quality Measures

Please discuss the applicant's commitment to the proposal in meeting appropriate quality standards by addressing each of the following factors:

(a) Whether the applicant commits to maintaining an actual payor mix that is comparable to the payor mix projected in its CON application, particularly as it relates to Medicare, TennCare/Medicaid, Charity Care, and the Medically Indigent;

The applicant commits to maintaining a payor mix that is comparable to projections in the application. This project is the relocation of existing service with well-established referral patterns and recognized role in the regional psychiatric care continuum. Methodist is committed to serving the same patient population in this new location.

(b) Whether the applicant commits to maintaining staffing comparable to the staffing chart presented in its CON application;

The applicant commits to maintaining staffing comparable to the staffing proposed in the application. As noted in the application, Methodist plans to relocate all staff with the beds. A flexible staffing model is currently used which is based on the unit's census. The same model will remain intact at the new location.

(c) Whether the applicant will obtain and maintain all applicable state licenses in good standing;

The applicant will maintain all applicable state licenses in good standing.

(d) Whether the applicant will obtain and maintain TennCare and Medicare certification(s), if participation in such programs was indicated in the application;

The applicant will maintain TennCare and Medicare certifications.

(e) Whether an existing healthcare institution applying for a CON has maintained substantial compliance with applicable federal and state regulation for the three years prior to the CON application. In the event of non-compliance, the nature of non-compliance and corrective action shall be considered; As noted in the original application, in March 2016 we received a notice of 23-day termination proceedings related to inappropriate use of force by a security officer at Methodist North Hospital. The hospital's Plan of Correction was accepted by CMS, and the follow-up survey on 4/5/2016 determined we were in full compliance with the Medicare Conditions of Participation. Under the leadership of a newly appointed system director of Environmental Health & Security, the hospital instituted an ongoing QAPI program for the Security Department. In addition, policies and procedures, training and competency for security officers were standardized.

(f) Whether an existing health care institution applying for a CON has been decertified within the prior three years. This provision shall not apply if a new, unrelated owner applies for a CON related to a previously decertified facility;

Not applicable. The applicant has maintained full accreditation for the last three years. Methodist recently switched from Joint Commission accreditation to DNV (Det Norske Veritas) accreditation.

- (g) Whether the applicant will participate, within 2 years of implementation of the project, in self-assessment and external peer assessment processes used by health care organizations to accurately assess their level of performance in relation to established standards and to implement ways to continuously improve.
  - 1. This may include accreditation by any organization approved by Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) and other nationally recognized programs. The Joint Commission or its successor would be acceptable if applicable.

The applicant is fully accredited by DNV. Methodist provides a quality improvement program that includes outcomes and process monitoring systems and currently reports all quality metrics to DNV. The DNV accreditation process is an annual review and assessment process.

- (q) For Inpatient Psychiatric projects:
  - 1. Whether the applicant has demonstrated appropriate accommodations for patients (e.g., for seclusion/restraint of patients who present management problems and children who need quiet space; proper sleeping and bathing arrangements for all patients), adequate staffing (i.e., that each unit will be staffed with at least two direct patient care staff, one of which shall be a nurse, at all times), and how the proposed staffing plan will lead to quality care of the patient population served by the project;

The applicant is in compliance with the appropriate rules of the TDH and the TDMHSAS for accommodations including two restraint beds available when and if needed. The restraint beds are in separate rooms and will continue to be monitored in a one to one patient to staff ratio.

Additionally, Methodist proposes a dedicated men's and women's wing to ensure appropriate accommodations by gender. The applicant does not discriminate against different cultures or populations of people. The applicant maintains that they have a multi-diverse staff that aligns with the community.

Methodist plans on relocating all staff with these beds and services to the proposed location. The clinical / direct patient care staff for this project is currently employed by Methodist with the staffing patterns as noted below. There will be no changes to staffing patterns with this project. Methodist utilizes flexible staffing model based on the psychiatric unit's census as shown below with 12-hour RN shifts.

| Number of Nursing Personnel |            |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|------------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Shift                       | RN         | Aides | Other |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | 5          |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | (12 hour   |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Day                         | shift)     | 2     | 4     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Evening                     | 1          | 4     |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | 3 (12 hour |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Night                       | shift)     | 1     |       |  |  |  |  |  |

| RN Duty Roster        |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Shift SUN - FRI SAT   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Day (12 hour shift)   | 3 | 5 | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Evening               |   | 1 |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Night (12 hour shift) | 3 | 3 | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

2. Whether the applicant has documented its existing or proposed plan for data reporting, quality improvement, and outcome and process monitoring system; and

The applicant provides a quality improvement program that includes outcomes and process monitoring systems and currently reports all quality metrics to DNV. The applicant is engaged in reporting this data on an ongoing and regular basis.

3. Whether an applicant that owns or administers other psychiatric facilities has provided information on satisfactory surveys and quality improvement programs at those facilities.

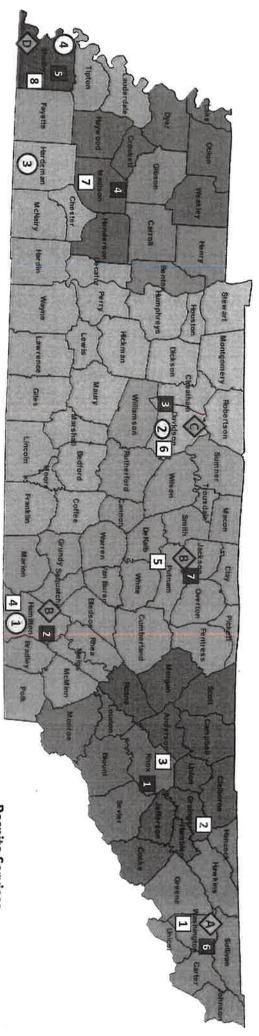
Not applicable. The applicant does not own or administer other psychiatric facilities.

Please see Applicant supplied Letters of Support from Alliance Healthcare Services and Lakeside Behavioral Health Systems in addition to the responses above as Attachment G. Please note these Letters of Support in the consideration of the Request for Consent Calendar.

# ATTACHMENT C



# TENNESSEE CRISIS SERVICES STATEWIDE MAP



# **Mobile Crisis Teams**

- Frontier Health
- Cherokee Health Systems
- Ridgeview Psychiatric Hospital & Center
- Helen Ross McNabb
- Volunteer Behavioral Health

Mental Health Cooperative

- Centerstone Community MHC
- Carey Counseling Center
- **Quinco Community MHC**
- Pathways of Tennessee
- **Professional Care Services**
- Alliance Healthcare Services

- Moccasin Bend Mental Health Institute
- Middle Tennessee Mental Health Institute
- Western Mental Health Institute

- Crisis Stabilization Units/Walk-in
- Center
- | Cherokee Health Systems

1 | Frontier Health

- ω Helen Ross McNabb Center
- | Volunteer Behavioral Health Chattanooga
- Volunteer Behavioral Health Cookeville
- | Mental Health Co-Operative
- Pathways of Tennessee
- 8 | Alliance Healthcare Services

# Regional Mental Health Institutes

- Memphis Mental Health Institute

Respite Services

Frontier Health

- Volunteer Behavioral Health
- Mental Health Co-operative
- Alliance Healthcare Services

# Medically Monitored Withdrawa Management (Detox)

- Helen Ross McNabb
- CADAS
- **Buffalo Valley**
- **Pathways**
- **Alliance Healthcare Services**
- Frontier
- Volunteer

# ATTACHMENT D

# Supplemental #2 (COPY)

# Methodist Healthcare Memphis Hospitals

CN1709-029



September 27, 2017

Melanie Hill
Executive Director
State of Tennessee
Health Services and Development Agency
Andrew Jackson Building
502 Deaderick Street, 9<sup>th</sup> Floor
Nashville, TN 37243

Dear Ms. Hill:

Methodist Healthcare--Memphis Hospitals dba Methodist North Hospital filed CN1709-029 to relocate Methodist's psychiatric unit on September 15, 2017. Please see responses to the second set of Supplemental questions received September 26, 2017 including additional copies or previous cover letters and affidavits that can be pulled and filed with copies already sent.

Enclosed in triplicate is the supplemental response. Please let us know if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,

Carol Weidenhoffer

Carol Weiduff

Senior Director of Planning and Business Development

cc: Byron Trauger

**AFFIDAVIT** 

To the state of th

STATE OF TENNESSEE
COUNTY OF SHELBY

NAME OF FACILITY:

Methodist Healthcare - Memphis Hospitals dba Methodist North Hospital

I, FLORENCE JONES, after first being duly sworn, state under oath that I am the applicant named in this Certificate of Need application or the lawful agent thereof, that I have reviewed all of the supplemental information submitted herewith, and that it is true, accurate, and complete.

Florence Free President Signature/Title

Sworn to and subscribed before me, a Notary Public, this the  $\frac{27}{4}$  day of  $\frac{1294}{4}$ , 20 $\frac{17}{4}$  witness my hand at office in the County of  $\frac{5he/by}{4}$ , State of Tennessee.

NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires January 20, 2019

My commission expires

HF-0043

Revised 7/02



# METHODIST HEALTHCARE— **MEMPHIS HOSPITALS**

SUPPLEMENTAL RESPONSE #2 CN1709-029

**METHODIST NORTH HOSPITAL PSYCHIATRIC UNIT** RELOCATION

MEMPHIS, SHELBY COUNTY

Filed September 2017

### 1. Affidavit and Cover Letter

In the filing of additional information by the applicant dated September 22, 2017 it is noted HSDA receive only one copy of the Methodist Healthcare cover letter and affidavit. Please provide two copies each of the letter and affidavit per agency rule.

Please see Attachment A for additional copies of the cover letters and affidavits dated September 15, 2017 and submitted with the original application plus those submitted with the September 22, 2017 and September 25, 2017 supplemental responses. This was an oversight.

# 2. Section B., Orderly Development, Item D

The Department of Health license for Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals located at 1265 Union Avenue, Memphis, TN is noted in Attachment B: Orderly Development D. Please clarify if the license includes the proposed application site of 3960 New Covington Pike, Memphis, TN 38128.

Please see Attachment B for the revised Methodist Healthcare – Memphis Hospitals' license effective through September 14, 2018 which was received earlier this week.

The applicant, owner, and licensee, Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals, is a not-for-profit corporation that operates five Shelby County hospitals under a single license including the applicant, Methodist North Hospital. The license also includes Methodist University Hospital, Methodist South Hospital, Methodist Le Bonheur Germantown Hospital, and Le Bonheur Children's Hospital.

It is noted the applicant is accredited by "DNV GL-Healthcare". Please briefly describe this type of accreditation and how it relates to this project.

DNV GL-Healthcare is one of the CMS approved accreditation organizations for hospitals. This accrediting program focuses on compliance with the CMS Conditions of Participation and the International Standards Organization (ISO) criteria for Quality Management Systems (ISO 9001:2015). Methodist Healthcare - Memphis Hospitals (including Methodist North Hospital) has obtained CMS Hospital Medicare accreditation form DNV GL- Healthcare.

Please see Attachment C for a revision to page 4 in the originally filed application that modifies a response to describe DNV as Methodist's accrediting organization.

# 3. Section B., Orderly Development, Item D (2) Page 47

Please provide a copy of the original survey and the hospital's plan of correction that is referenced in the April 8, 2016 letter from CMS in attachment "C: Orderly Development D2".

Please see Attachment D for the Statement of Deficiencies and Plan of Correction related to the April 8, 2016 letter from CMS. The April letter from CMS is in attachments with the original filed application as C: Orderly Development D2 - CMS Letter of Compliance

# 4. Section B., Orderly Development, Item E (2) (G)

Please verify if Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare System is involved in a class action lawsuit filed involving allegations of illegal billing practices.

Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare, parent company of the applicant, is involved in only one class action lawsuit involving allegations of illegal billing practices. This lawsuit was originally filed in 2009 and dismissed without prejudice by a federal court in 2011. It was refiled in 2013 in Shelby County Chancery Court. It was removed to federal court in July 2017 and because we believe the case to be without merit, we have filed a Motion to Dismiss which is pending now.

# ATTACHMENT D

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES PRINTED: 03/03/2016 FORM APPROVED CENTERS FOR MEDICARE & MEDICAID SERVICES MB NO 0938-0391 STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CUA (X2) MULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION X3) DATE SURVEY AND PLAN OF CORRECTION IDENTIFICATION NUMBER-COMPLETED A. BUILDING B. WING 440049 03/01/2016 NAME OF PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE 1265 UNION AVE SUITE 700 METHODIST HEALTHCARE MEMPHIS HOSPITALS MEMPHIS, TN 38104 (X4) ID SUMMARY STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION PREFIX (EACH DEFICIENCY MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL (X5) COMPLETION (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BE PREFIX REGULATORY OR LSC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION) TAG TAG CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIATE DATE DEFICIENCY) Immediate action was taken by the CEO and 3/2/16 A 000 **INITIAL COMMENTS** A000 Chief Quality Officer to confirm the hospital provides care in a safe setting. Following the Intakes: TN00038091 exit conference on 3/1/16 a Task Committee was established by the Director of Quality A certification complaint survey was conducted and System Regulatory and included the from 2/22/16 to 2/29/16. An entrance conference CEOs, Chief Quality Officer, Vice Presidents was conducted on 2/22/16 at 9:40 AM with the and Directors responsible for Security Administrative Director, Quality and Performance Officers, Director of Safety, Emergency Improvement and Regulatory Manager. Management and Security, Director Regulatory, Human Resource Directors, A telephone exit conference was conducted on 3/1/16 at 8:00 AM with the Director of Qualtiy and Director of Security and Assistant General System Regulatory, Director of Safety, Chief Counsel. The Task Committee reviewed (1) Quality Officer, Director of Quality, Patient relevant policies and procedures; (2) training Advocate, Chief Operating Officer, Regulatory and competencies; and (3) the QAPI program Program Manager, Security Director, Emergency for Security Officers as noted for the Department Director and Chief Nursing Officer. individual TAGs below. The hospital was informed of the IMMEDIATE JEOPARDY. Notification of Board and Senior Leadership: 3/10/16 The Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare Board Based on review of hospital policies, document review, medical record review, facility video of Directors - Executive Committee was footage and interviews, the hospital was found notified regarding the CMS 2567, the out of compliance with the following Conditions of immediate actions, and the plan for Participation: 482.12 Governing Body, 482.13 improvement on 3/10/16 via email sent by Patient Rights and 482.21 QAPI. the CEO. Additionally, the Strategy Committee, including the CEOs of each The hospital's failure to provide care in a safe hospital site, was informed of the State setting, ensure freedom from abuse, and ensure Agency findings and the plan for an ongoing QAPI program resulted in a SERIOUS and IMMEDIATE THREAT to the improvement by the CEO and Chief Quality health and safety of all patients receiving hospital Officer in their meeting on 3/4/16. (See services and placed them in IMMEDIATE Appendix B - Notifications) JEOPARDY and at risk for serious injuries and/or death. Governing Body Oversight: 3/10/16 A 043 482.12 GOVERNING BODY A 043 Review of Policies and Procedures: The Vice

LABORATORY DIRECTOR'S OR PROVIDER/SUPPLIER REPRESENTATIVE'S SIGNATURE

THE

(X6) DATE

(X6) DATE

(X6) DATE

Any deficiency statement ending with an asterisk (\*) denotes a deficiency which the institution may be excused from correcting providing it is determined that other safeguards provide sufficient protection to the patients (See instructions.) Except for nursing homes, the findings stated above are disclosable 90 days following the date of survey whether or not a plan of correction is provided. For nursing homes, the above findings and plans of correction are disclosable 14 days following the date these documents are made available to the facility. If deficiencies are cited, an approved plan of correction is requisite to continued program participation.

There must be an effective governing body that is

legally responsible for the conduct of the hospital.

President of Legal Service and Chief Quality

Officer reviewed the current Charter to

confirm the Board's oversight of the

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES CENTERS FOR MEDICARE & MEDICAID SERVICES

|                            | OF DEFICIENCIES<br>CORRECTION  | (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA<br>IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:   | (X2) MULTIPE<br>A. BUILDING | E CONSTRUCTION   | (X3) DATE  | SURVEY<br>PLETED           |
|----------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|
|                            |  | 440049  | B. WING                     |  |  | C<br>/01/2016              |
| NAME OF PE                 | ROMDER OR SUPPLIER   |   |                             | STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE  | 03/  | 701/2016                   |
| METHODIS                   | ST HEALTHCARE MEMPI  | HIS-HOSPITALS   | 1                           | 1285 UNION AVE SUITE 700   |  |                            |
|                            | ·  |   |                             | MEMPHIS, TN 38104  |  |                            |
| (X4) ID<br>PREFIX -<br>TAG | (EACH DEFICIENCY   | TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES MUST 8E PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)   | ID<br>PREFIX<br>TAG         | PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION<br>(EACH GORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BE<br>CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIAT<br>DEFICIENCY)  |  | (X5)<br>COMPLETION<br>DATE |
| 1                          | for the conduct of the functions specified in the governing body  This CONDITION is in Based on policy review interview, the Governing responsibility and prowhospital's quality of call program. The failure of assume responsibility ensure patients were the during emergency treatfractured arm for one and placed all vulnerate SERIOUS INJURY resure JEOPARDY. Additional failure to respond to assume instituted to secure provision of care demonstration of the care demonstration of the care demonstration of the care demonstration of the care demonstration.  The findings included:  1. The Governing B | nave an organized ersons legally responsible hospital must carry out the this part that pertain to the  not met as evidenced by: v, document review and ng Body failed to assume ride oversight of the re, patient rights, QAPI of the Governing Body to and provide oversight to sept safe and protected atment resulted in a of one (Patient #1) patients be patients at risk for ulting in IMMEDIATE ally, the Governing Body's essure appropriate training e a safe setting for enstrates the IMMEDIATE | A043                        | Continued From page 1 hospital's quality of care, patient rights QAPI program is clearly delineated and the Charter to be clear and in compliar with 42 C.F.R. § 482.12. Specifically, t Charter states the Board Quality Comn is delegated full authority with respect following matters: "(a) overseeing the review and recommendations of appro- plans for provision of care, quality assessment and performance improves (QAPI), utilization management and pa safety throughout the Organization, in- quality and safety issues specific to the populations served; (b) overseeing the and recommendations concerning acti- be taken to assist all facilities to confor fully and completely as possible with al requirements of The Joint Commission, and any other regulatory, licensing or accrediting agencies; and(f) Reviewin acting on recommendations for approv medically -related policies and recommendations developed by medic- led committees as well as system and hospital safety committees." (See Appel Board Quality Committee Charter). | t found need the nittee to the experiate ment tient cluding review ons to m, as I CMS, g and ral of al staff |                            |
|                            | and ensured the safety<br>hospital.<br>Refer to A 057.   |   |                             | Monitaring: A system director over the Security Departments was appointed by CEO on 3/8/16. This new system leade  | y the  | 3/30/16                    |
|                            | were implemented, all<br>appropriate care and s<br>were protected at all tir   | ervices in a safe setting,  |                             | role reports directly to the Sr. VP Clinics<br>Effectiveness/Chief Quality Officer and<br>have responsibility for monitoring the v<br>practices, security events, and QAPI pro-<br>related to Security Officers system-wide  | al<br>will<br>vork<br>ogram  |                            |

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

| CENTER   | RS FOR MEDICARE &  | MEDICAID SERVICES   |                        |  | OMB NO   | 0938-0391                  |
|--|--|---|------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|
| STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES AND PLAN OF CORRECTION |  | (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA<br>IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:   | (X2) MULT<br>A. BUILDI | CONSTRUCTION   | (X3) DATE  |                            |
|  |  | 440049  | 8, WING_               |  | 1  | c                          |
| NAME OF P  | ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER  | 410013  | - 1000                 | <br>TREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE   | 03/  | 01/2016                    |
|  |  |   |                        | 265 UNION AVE SUITE 700  |  |                            |
| METHODI  | ST HEALTHCARE MEMP   | HIS HOSPITALS   |                        | MEMPHIS, TN 38104  |  |                            |
| (X4) 1D<br>PREFIX<br>TAG                         | (EACH DEFICIENCY   | ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)  | ID<br>PREFI)<br>TAG    | PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION<br>(EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BI<br>CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIA<br>DEFICIENCY)   |  | (X5)<br>COMPLETION<br>DATE |
| A 043  | Quality Assessment P<br>(QAPI) committee and<br>adverse patient event  | ody failed to ensure the erformance Improvement alyzed and reviewed all and implemented or ensure the events did not  |                        | Continue From page 2 Security physical intervention events or reviewed by the new system Director Safety, Emergency Management, and and facility Security Directors to ensur appropriate level of assessment and intervention by Security Officers. The additional Directors will report and review the exthe system Environment of Care (EOC) Security Subcommittee and EOC Commits.  | of<br>Security<br>e<br>above<br>vents at<br>mittee   |                            |
|  | the hospital.  This STANDARD is in Based on facility docurrecord review, observed Chief Executive Office responsible for the malensure staff provided in a safe environment promoted for 1 of 1 (P whose rights were violarm.  The findings included:  1. Review of the Safe meeting minutes for 1 preportable adverse ever which baton use by a swith facility policy and Prevention Intervention completed by 5/5/15. documentation that the completed by 5/15/15. | tot met as evidenced by: ment review, policy review, ation and interview, the r (CEO) failed to be anagement of the hospital, care to vulnerable patients and patients rights were atlent #1) sampled patients ated resulting in a fractured  ty Operations Committee 14/16 documented a ent occurred on 3/21/15 in security officer did not align procedure. Crisis n (CPI) training was to be | A                      | and the frequency of reporting will income bimonthly to monthly, as part of ongoing QAPI program. A summary rewill be provided by the Director of Safe Emergency Management and Security system Safety Operations Council (SOC meeting on monthly basis/10-months year. The system SOC will oversee any improvement cycles. The Board Qualit Committee will review Minutes from esystem SOC meeting, and will receive a review a summary of these events, quafor 24 months. The effectiveness of the program will be reviewed annually by the Board Quality Committee, which will retends for indicators related to the nursecurity events, appropriateness of descalation or use of physical tactics, has events, completion of causal analysis, performance improvement, and requireporting to the facility and system QA committees. Additionally, the Board Committee Chair will provide a summathe Quality Committee information at a Board meetings (quarterly). | their sport at each c) per sy ach and arterly e QAPI the eview nber of rm red PI Quality ry of |                            |

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

| CENTER                   | S FOR MEDICARE &  | MEDICAID SERVICES   |                             |  | OMB NO 0938-0391   |
|--------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|--|--|
|                          | OF DEFICIENCIES<br>FCORRECTION  | (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CUA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:   | (X2) MULTIPL<br>A, BUILDING | E CONSTRUCTION   | (X3) DATE SURVEY<br>COMPLETED  |
|                          |   | 440049  | B, WING                     |  | C<br>03/01/2016  |
| NAME OF P                | ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER   |   | · ·                         | STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE  |  |
|                          |   |   | i                           | 1265 UNION AVE SUITE 700   |  |
| METHODI                  | ST HEALTHCARE MEMP  | HIS HOSPITALS   |                             | MEMPHIS, TN 38104  |  |
| (X4) 1D<br>PREFIX<br>TAG | (EACH DEFICIENCY  | ITEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)  | ID<br>PREFIX<br>TAG         | PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION<br>(EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD B<br>CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIA<br>DEFICIENCY)  |  |
| A 057                    | Continued From page use of the basic bator  |   | A 057                       | Continued From page 3 Chief Executive Officer:   |  |
|                          | 2. Review of an email Chief Operating Office [December 2015] the training required for or baton and basic aeros.  3. Review of 2/25/16 Chief Operating Office training cards for Sect 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, completed training and baton training and baton training and baton training and baton training and basic ompletion date.  Review of basic aeros revealed the following aerosols effect the eye and skin pigmentation include rigid muscles, vision, basic fear, blin Review of basic baton the following about baton works on the mopoints regulate the neithe movernent of muscare interrupted, there motor dysfunction/tem | dated 2/25/16 from the er revealed "Prior to only Security specific or officers was the basic sol training"  at 5:55 PM email from the er to the surveyor revealed unity Officers #2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 14, 16, 17 and 18 for discribing certification for basic discretification for basic disc |                             | Policies and Procedures Reviewed: Task Committee and the CEO reviewe revised and approved the Security Pol of Security Personnel to Deescalate ar Resolve Threats to Safety on 3/28/16. Policy ensures that crisis intervention escalation techniques are used as the response and weapons are only deplo Security Officers as a last resort in a si involving an immediate physical threa safety. The new policy states "use of weapons and security handcuffs is con a law enforcement activity, not a healt intervention," and the perpetrator who demonstrating criminal activity should turned over to law enforcement. The further clarifies that "weapons or handshould not be used to subdue a patient apply a health care restraint/seclusion Appendix C - Policy and Approvals)  Training: The CEO at each hospital siteducated on the new policy and their the oversight of the Security Department related QAPI activities via email communication from the Chief Quality on 3/28/16.  Monitoring: Beginning 3/1/16, each in the content of the security of the security on 3/28/16. | d, icy: Use and The and de- initial yed by tuation t to  sidered th care o is I be policy dcuffs it to ." (See  te was 3/28/16 role in ent and |
|                          | a security officer occur<br>of the patient's medica   | e adverse event concerning<br>rred on 12/23/15. Review<br>Il record revealed Patient<br>Emergency Department  |                             | site CEO and the system Director of Sa<br>Emergency Management, and Security<br>responsible to ensure each physical<br>intervention incident is reviewed by tw<br>Security Directors from another  | will be  |

PRINTED: 03/03/2016 **FORM APPROVED** 

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES. CENTERS FOR MEDICARE & MEDICAID SERVICES OMB NO 0938-0391 STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA (X2) MULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION (X3) DATE SURVEY AND PLAN OF CORRECTION IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: A. BUILDING\_ C440049 B. WING 03/01/2016 NAME OF PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE 1265 UNION AVE SUITE 700 METHODIST HEALTHCARE MEMPHIS HOSPITALS MEMPHIS, TN 38104 (X4) ID SUMMARY STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION (XS) COMPLETION (EACH DEFICIENCY MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL PREFIX PREFIX (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BE REGULATORY OR LSC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION) TAG CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIATE DEFICIENCY) A 057 Continued From page 4 A 057 Continued From page 4 (ED) on 12/23/15 via ambulance after passing out hospital site to determine if the degree of defrom too many alcoholic beverages. The patient escalation or physical engagement is was triaged and medical care initiated including appropriate. All physical intervention events lab work which revealed a blood alcohol level of resulting in harm will be reviewed by the 374 (the reference range used by the facility was hospital site CEO or designee, Vice President less than or equal to 3 was normal). According to and Security Director by the next weekly nursing documentation the patient eventually became agitated and Security was called to the business day. The Security Director will ED. The Security Officer grabbed the patients left provide a summary report to the hospital site wrist and the patient kicked out at the Security OAPI committee. The hospital site CEOs and Officer, A loud "pop" was heard and the patient QAPI Committees will ensure a thorough yelled his arm was broken. Review of the common cause analysis is conducted on all security officer's personnel file revealed the events with harm and an ongoing QAPI security officer had not received CPI training. program is in place to protect the health and safety of all patients. (See Appendix D -As a result of the incident, Patient #1 sustained an oblique comminuted fracture of the distal shaft Compliance Monitoring) of the ulna. The patient's arm was splinted and he was discharged with orders for follow-up with an orthopedic physician. 3. There was no documentation the CEO had investigated the incident to determine the root cause in order to implement appropriate interventions and follow up to ensure patient's received care in a safe environment and were free of abuse. Refer to A 144, A 145 and A 286. 482.13 PATIENT RIGHTS A 115 Actions to Protect Patients' Rights: 3/28/16 Immediately upon completion of the exit A hospital must protect and promote each conference on 3/1/16 and receipt of the CMS patient's rights. 2567 on 3/8/16, action was taken to confirm the hospital continues to provide care in a This CONDITION is not met as evidenced by: safe setting, including -Based on document review, medical record review and interview, the facility failed to protect patients' rights in all areas of the hospital, to 1) Task Committee convened on 3/2/16;

provide freedom from abuse and to provide care

### DEPARTMENT OF HEALTHAND HUMAN SERVICES

| CENTER                   | S FOR MEDICARE &   | MEDICAID SERVICES  |                            |   | OMB NO 0938-0391   |
|--------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|---|--|
|                          | OF DEFICIENCIES<br>CORRECTION  | (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CUA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:  | (X2) MULTII<br>A. BUILDING | PLE CONSTRUCTION G  | (X3) DATE SURVEY<br>COMPLETED  |
|                          |  | 440049   | 6. WING_                   |   | C<br>03/01/201 6   |
| NAME OF PR               | ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER  | •  |                            | STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE   | 05/01/2010   |
| MET IODI                 | 07115417110405   | 21451105777416   |                            | 1265 UNION AVE SUITE 700  |  |
| METHODI                  | ST HEALTHCARE MEMI   | THIS HUSPITALS   |                            | MEMPHIS, TN 38104   |  |
| (X4) 1D<br>PREFIX<br>TAG | (EACH DEFICIENC  | FATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  Y MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL  LSC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)   | ID<br>PREFIX<br>TAG        | PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION<br>(EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD I<br>CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRI<br>DEFICIENCY)  | BE COMPLÉTION  |
| A 115                    | Continued From pag   | e 5  | Λ.1                        | 15 Cantiawad Francisco F  |  |
| 7, 110                   | in a safe setting for a  |  |                            | <ul><li>15 Continued From page 5</li><li>2) Security Officers without evidence</li></ul>  | e of   |
| A 144                    | abuse and care in a SERIOUS AND IMMI facility patients.  The findings included 1. The facility failed setting for vulnerable hospital Emergency Refer to A 0144.  2. The facility failed abuse. Refer to A 0145.  2. The facility failed factors and implement prevent patient abuse Refer to A 0286 482.13(c)(2) PATIEN SETIING  The patient has the resetting. | to provide care in a safe patients presenting to the Department.  to protect all patients from to analyze contributing in measures in order to e.  IT RIGHTS: CARE IN SAFE ight to receive care in a safe not met as evidenced by: | A 14                       | proper training were no longer proving equipment effective 0800 3/2/16; 3) Immediate training and competer for Security officers competed by 3/14. 4) Board of Directors was notified and confirmation of their role in oversigh 3/10/16; 5) Facility CEOs notified and their role oversight and management of the Se Department confirmed by 3/28/16; 6) Use of physical intervention and C training completed by all Security Off 3/18/16; 7) Initial and ongoing competencies Security Officers developed and appr 3/11/16; and 8) Enhanced QAPI program for Security Officers developed and appr 3/11/16; and 8) Enhanced QAPI program for Security Officers developed and appr 3/11/16; and 7) Initial and Officers developed and appr 3/11/16; and 8) Enhanced QAPI program for Security Officers developed and safety confirmed and continuously in 3/18/16.  Policy Review and Revision: The Task Committee and the CEO revised and approved the Security Policy Review and Approved the Security Policy Review and Approved the Security Policy Review and Revision: | icy test .0/16; d t by e in curity  Pl icers by for oved by ity d patient place by  3/28/16 iewed, licy: Use |
|                          | Services (EMS) repo<br>record review, video<br>interview, the hospita<br>patients received car<br>(Patient #1) sampled<br>Injury while in the car  | al failed to ensure vulnerable e in a safe manner for 1 of 1 patients who sustained e of the hospital. Failure of patients were kept safe  |                            | of Security Personnel to Deescalate a Resolve Threats to Safety on 3/28/16 Policy ensures that crisis intervention escalation techniques are used as the response and weapons are only deplo Security Officers as a last resort in a sinvolving an immediate physical threasafety. The new policy states "use of  | . The<br>and de-<br>initial<br>oyed by<br>ituation   |

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTHAND HUMAN SERVICES

| CENTERS FOR MEDICARE  | & MEDICAID SERVICES  |                           |   |  | 0 0938-0391                |
|---|--|---------------------------|---|--|----------------------------|
| STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES<br>AND PLAN OF CORRECTION   | (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CUA<br>IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:   | (X2) MULTIP<br>A BUILDING | LE CONSTRUCTION   | (X3) DATE  |                            |
|   | 440049   | B. WING_                  |   | 1  | C<br>01/2016               |
| NAME OF PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER  |  |                           | STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE   | 03/  | 0.172016                   |
|   |  | 1                         | 1265 UNION AVE SUITE 700  |  |                            |
| METHODIST HEALTHCARE MEI  | MPHIS HOSPITALS  |                           | MEMPHIS, TN 38104   |  |                            |
| PREFIX (EACH DEFICIEN   | STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES<br>NCY MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL<br>OR LSC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)   | ID<br>PREFIX<br>TAG       | PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROP   | D BE   | (XS)<br>COMPLETION<br>DATE |
| vulnerable patients resulting in IMMEDI Additionally, the ho appropriate interversion of care IMMEDIATE THRE. SAFETY of patients. The findings included 1. Review of the far Management Plan'' effective date 1/198 2/2013 revealed, "[I benefit the people of good health, and by comforting [Hospin management program a safe and secure phazards and risks for the Security Manager program to minimizer loss involving patient Associates are traineither potential or a timely response. As areas are familiarized measures designed responsibilities to as visitors"  2. Review of the EM revealed EMS arrive find a 57 year old measures designed responsibilities to as visitors" | atient #1 and placed all at risk for SERIOUS INJURY ATE JEOPARDY. spital's failure to respond with nitions to secure a safe setting e demonstrates the AT TO THE HEALTH AND is is ongoing. | A 14                      | weapons and security handcuffs is considered a law enforcement active healthcare intervention," and the purpose of turned over to law enforcement policy further clarifies that "weapon handcuffs should not be used to subpatient to apply a health care restraint/seclusion." (See Appendix and Approvals)  Associate Training and Competenci By 3/30/16, all Security Officers recettraining on the new Policy and a contest was required for all Security Officers who scored below the competency test were required complete the full 2-day Basic Officer by 3/18/16, which was taught by cettrainers. Additionally all Security Of the system who did not have the apdocumentation of training on file conon-violent and crisis intervention (Basic Officer Training by 3/18/16, which was taught by certified instructors. Initia hire) and ongoing (annual) training a competency expectations were developed and approved by the Task Committee 3/11/16. The Security Directors and Director for Safety, Emergency Manand Security will ensure initial compare completed within 30-days of hire prior to issuing equipment) and ong competencies are completed annual compared completed annual competencies are completed annual | erpetrator ity should . The ns or odue a  C - Policy  es: eived mpetency ficers who ng. 90% on to r Training rtified ficers in propriate mpleted CPI) and hich was I (new and eloped ee on I system agement etencies e (and oing | 3/30/16                    |

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES CENTERS FOR MEDICARE & MEDICAID SERVICES

|                          | OF DEFICIENCIES<br>CORRECTION   | (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA<br>IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:  | (X2) MULTIPL<br>A. BUILDING_ | E CONSTRUCTION   |  | SURVEY                     |
|--------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|
|                          |   |  | D MANO                       |  |  | c "                        |
|                          |   | 440049   | B. WING                      |  | 03.  | /01/2016                   |
|                          | ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER ST HEALTHCARE MEMP  | HIS HOSPITALS  |                              | STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE<br>1265 UNION AVE SUITE 700<br>MEMPHIS, TN 38104   |  |                            |
| (X4) 1D<br>PREFIX<br>TAG | (EACH DEFICIENCY  | ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL  SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)   | ID<br>PREFIX<br>TAG          | PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BE CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIA' DEFICIENCY)   |  | (XS)<br>COMPLETION<br>DATE |
|                          | was transported to the documented the patienormal limits and blood patient received 300 men-route to the hospital and blood patient received 300 men-route to the hospital and blood patient was a 57 yithe hospital's ED by EAM. The ED notes do passed out after drinking dad died yesterdaton'"  4. Review of the ED Notes and the 3:20 AM- ED Triage And documented the patien Intoxicated. 3:25 AM - Registered labs were drawn. Resilevel were 374 milligration and the reference range (alcohol) used by the later than or equal to 3). 3:59 AM - RN #2's assigned and the day shift nurse, Rhydocumentation from 3: patient was exhibiting 7:15 AM - RN #1 documentation from 3: patient was exhibiting 7:15 AM - RN #1 documentation from 3: patient was exhibiting 7:15 AM - RN #1 documentation out. Specific patient was exhibiting 7:15 AM - RN #1 documentation out. Specific patient was exhibiting 7:15 AM - RN #1 documentation out. Specific patient was exhibiting 7:15 AM - RN #1 documentation out. Specific patient was exhibiting 7:15 AM - RN #1 documentation out. Specific patient was exhibiting 7:15 AM - RN #1 documentation out. Specific patient was exhibiting 7:15 AM - RN #1 documentation out. Specific patient was exhibiting 7:15 AM - RN #1 documentation out. Specific patient was exhibiting 7:15 AM - RN #1 documentation out. Specific patient was exhibiting 7:15 AM - RN #1 documentation out. Specific patient was exhibiting 7:15 AM - RN #1 documentation out. Specific patient was exhibiting 7:15 AM - RN #1 documentation out. Specific patient was exhibiting 7:15 AM - RN #1 documentation out. Specific patient was exhibiting 7:15 AM - RN #1 documentation out. Specific patient was exhibiting 7:15 AM - RN #1 documentation out. Specific patient was exhibiting 7:15 AM - RN #1 documentation out. Specific patient was exhibiting 7:15 AM - RN #1 documentation out. Specific patient was exhibiting 9:15 AM - RN #1 documentation out. Specific patient was exhibiting 9:15 AM - RN #1 documentation out. Specific patient was exhibiting 9:15 AM - RN #1 docum | e hospital. The EMS report int's vital signs were within d glucose level was 90. The milliliters of normal saline al.  ew for Patient #1 revealed ear old male who arrived at EMS on 12/23/15 at 3:20 cumented, "[Patient #1] ing too many Busch beers. y and I have a lot going  fursing notes dated following: seessment form int's visit reason as  Nurse (RN) #2 documented sults of the blood alcohol ims per deciliter (mg/di). The range negative for aboratory was <= 3 (less essment completed. There is the patient was exhibiting s. patient was transferred to N #1. There was no 59 AM to 7:05 AM that the imappropriate behaviors. mented "pt removed own J. dressing applied, pt toke with pt in the attempts evental time." additional int. [Physician orders" |                              | Continued From page 7 Security Officer training and competer are provided initially upon hire and an to reinforce the appropriateness of ba officer skills, nonviolent crisis interven (CPI) de-escalation techniques, all to a the management and safety of patient hospital facilities. Compliance with the training will be monitored by the syste Director of Safety, Emergency Manage and Security and Security Directors, an evidence of completion will be docume in Department/Human Resource files to 3/30/16.  Compliance Monitoring: The new System Director of Safety, Emergency Management and Security have oversight of the QAPI program fo Security Department and will ensure the each physical intervention event is entity the Security Officers, or designee, in hospital's electronic incident reporting system (Safeguard) and reviewed independently by two Security Director another hospital site to determine appropriateness of the de-escalation at level of physical intervention. The new system Director of Safety, Emergency Management and Security will ensure the independent review is reported by Security Directors in the Environment of Security | nually sic tion ddress in our emment dented by will refer the natered ato the chart the of Care be | 3/30/16                    |

### DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES CENTERS FOR MEDICARE & MEDICAID SERVICES

| STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES<br>AND PLAN OF CORRECTION                  |   | (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA<br>IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: | (X2) MULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION A. BUILDING |   |    | (X3) DATE SURVEY<br>COMPLETED |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|---|----|-------------------------------|--|--|
| 440049   |   | 440049  | B. WING_                               |   | 0: | C<br>03/01/2016               |  |  |
| NAME OF PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER  METHODIST HEALTHCARE MEMPHIS HOSPITALS |   |   |  | STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE  1265 UNION AVE SUITE 700  MEMPHIS, TN 38104  |    |                               |  |  |
| PREFIX<br>TAG  |   |   |  | ID PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION PREFIX (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD I TAG CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRI DEFICIENCY) |    | (XS)<br>COMPLETION<br>DATE    |  |  |
| A 144  | (EACH DEFICIENCY MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL<br>REGULATORY OR LSC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION) |   | A                                      | PREFIX (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULT<br>TAG CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPRO  |    |                               |  |  |

# DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES CENTERS FOR MEDICARE & MEDICAID SERVICES

| STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES<br>AND PLAN OF CORRECTION |  | (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CUA<br>IDENTIFICATI,ON NUMBER:   | (X2) MULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION A. BUILDING |  | (X3) DATE SURVEY<br>COMPLETED         |     |                    |
|---|--|---|--|--|---------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|
|   |  | 440049  | 8. WING                                |  | C<br>03/01/2016                       |     |                    |
| NAME OF PR  | ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER  |   |  | S  | STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE | 037 | 01/2010            |
| METHODIST HEALTHCARE MEMPHIS HOSPITALS              |  |   |  | 1285 UNION AVE SUITE 700<br>MEMPHIS, TN 38104  |                                       |     |                    |
| (X4) 1D SUMMARY STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES           |  |   | ID                                     | _  | PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION         |     | (X5)               |
| PREFIX<br>TAG                                       | (EACH DEFICIENCY MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL<br>REGULATORY OR LSC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)  |   | PREFI                                  | PREFIX (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD TAG CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROP DEFICIENCY) |                                       |     | COMPLETION<br>DATE |
| A 144   | Continued From page 9  |   | A                                      | 144  |                                       |     |                    |
|   | 9:30 AM - "spoke with [related to] poc [plan of understanding." 9:33 AM - "pt returned pt. pt remains mildly a enough to have an intersomewhat apologetic 9:55 AM - "pt medicapo." 10:00 AM - "int to RA status change. will condified. Orders receiv 10:35 AM - "splint/sling procedure well." 11:52 AM - pt was discomponent of the following Physician #1: 7:55 AM - " Chief Cata Triage Note: 12/23/15 after drinking too many died yesterday and I he patient presents with a onset was unknown died yesterday. Usuall today he thinks he dra remember much after waking up in the emergation. Serum Ethyl. | [name], mother of pt. r/t f care]. Verbalized  from xray. In speaking with gitated, however is calm elligent conversation, pt at this time."  ated with Tylenol 650 mg  AC [right antecubital],no intinue to monitor."  Intinue pain. [Physician #1] red and completed."  g to Larm. pt tolerated  Charged home with his  ider Notes dated 12/23/15 documentation by  complaint from Nursing 3:20 AM passed out y Busch beers. 'my dad ave a lot going on'. The alcohol intoxication. The Pt states that his father just by drinks two beers daily but ank about six beers. Doesn't that, just remembers gency room. States he e's doing here Laboratory Alcohol 374 milligrams per | A                                      | 144  |                                       |     |                    |
|   | here and is able to tak<br>belligerent right now, a<br>Security guard is prese   | oom - pts mother is now<br>e him home. Pt is  |  |  |                                       |     |                    |
|   |  |   |  |  |                                       |     |                    |

PRINTED: 03/03/2016 FORMAPPROVED DMB NO 0938-0391

|                          | OF DEFICIENCIES CORRECTION   | (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CUA<br>IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:   | A. BUILDI           |        | STRUCTION  | ==:   |     | PLETED                     |
|--------------------------|--|--|---------------------|--------|--|---|-----|----------------------------|
|                          |  | 440049   | 8. WING_            |        |  |   | lŧ. | C<br>/01/2016              |
|                          | COVIDER OR SUPPLIER  BY HEALTHCARE MEMP  | HIS HOSPITALS  |                     | 1265 U | TADDRESS, CITY, S<br>INION AVE SUITE<br>PHIS, TN 38104 |   | •   |                            |
| (X4) ID<br>PREFIX<br>TAG | (EACH DEFICIENC)   | ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  / MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL  SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)   | ID<br>PREFII<br>TAG | κ      | (EACH CORR   | R'S PLAN OF CORRECTION<br>RECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BI<br>ENCED TO THE APPROPRIA<br>DEFICIENCY) |     | (XS)<br>COMPLETION<br>DATE |
| A 144                    | Continued From page  |  | А                   | 144    |  | K   |     |                            |
|                          | him home (preveious for drunk tank as he in ride before)"  9:16 AM - "Called to of left forearm pain. For and nurse present at the remains intoxicated at the light part of th | ng onto the door with one the security guard. The old of his left arm to try to o was heard, then pt c/o il xray forearm now." obeen completed and film ending)- ulnar shaft fracture lics] paged for consult,  mecked distal mobility and swelling No gross if ordered the following: olitartrate) 7.5 mg-325 mg Left arm Posterior splint. obtaient including ortho recs. oliaced, then ok to de home includent. Patient ol abuse Diagnosis: Acute eff ulnar fracture obsition: Medically cleared, Patient was given the materials: ALCOHOL OHOLABUSE, extremity. Follow up with to 7 days Discharge mother after splint |                     |        |  |   |     |                            |
| L                        | pant, tracture There I   | is an oblique comminuted   |                     |        |  |   |     |                            |

PRINTED:. 03/03/2016 FORM APPROVED PMB NO 0938-0391

| STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES AND PLAN OF CORRECTION (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: |  |  | (X2) MUL<br>A. BUILD |     | E CONSTRUCTION  | (X3) DATE SURVEY<br>COMPLETED |                            |
|---|--|--|----------------------|-----|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
|   |  | 440049   | B. WING_             |     |   | ll .                          | C<br>01/2016               |
| NAME OF PR  | ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER  | VI   |                      | 5   | STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE: ZIP CODE   |                               | 01,2010                    |
| METHODI   | ST HEALTHCARE MEMPI  | HIS HOSPITALS  |                      |     | 1265 UNION AVE SUITE 700  |                               |                            |
|   |  | 100  |                      |     | MEMPHIS, TN 38104   |                               |                            |
| (X4) 1D<br>PREFIX<br>TAG  | (EACH DEFICIENCY   | NTEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  ' MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL  SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)   | ID<br>PREFI<br>TAG   |     | PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BI CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIA DEFICIENCY) |                               | (XS)<br>COMPLETION<br>DATE |
| A 144   | [shattered] fractures of The radius appears to The radius appears to The radius appears to The redius appears to The redius appears to The RN came out of the ED for 12/23/15 revealed Patient #1 st front of his room in the Patlent #1 is assisted Nurse (RN) #1 with St RN #1 and Security Of into his ED room on di AM Patient #1's mother Patient #1's room. She with RN #1. At 9:14 Amother are standing in The mother is observed Patient #1. Patient #1 Officer #1 and RN #1 patient's room. At 9:10 observed talking to the AM, Security Officer # patient room attempting unable to do so. Secuto see why the door with entered the patient. The RN came out of the returned with the physical services where the patient RN came out of the RN came out of the returned with the physical services and the patient. | of the distal shaft of the ulna. To be intact"  Ty video (no audio recording) To beginning 9:03 AM The anding in the hallway in The ED talking. At 9:05 AM, The into the room by Registered The accurity Officer #1 present The accurity At 9:13 The arrived at the doorway of The is observed in the hallway The At Patient #1 and his The front of the patient's room. The accurity are observed to enter the The At Physician #1 is The patient's mother. At 9:16 The patient's mother. At 9:16 The patient's mother will be accurity accurate the separate of the toology of the toolo | A                    | 144 |   |                               |                            |
|   | #1] trying to get him to<br>became] more angere<br>grabbed him [Patient a  | ds called [Security Officer<br>o calm down, [Patient #1<br>ed [Security Officer #1]<br>#1], heard 'pop'"   |                      |     |   |                               |                            |
|   | AM, Patient #1 stated  | erview on 2/25/16 at 8:06<br>he told the Security Officer<br>d Security Officer #1 told  |                      |     |   |                               |                            |

PRINTED; 03/03/2016 FORMAPPROVED QMB NO 0938-0391

|                          | OF DEFICIENCIES<br>CORRECTION  | (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CUA<br>IDENTIFICATION NUMBER;   | (X2) MUL<br>A. BUILDI |     | CONSTRUCTION   | (X3) DATE SURVEY<br>COMPLETED |                            |
|--------------------------|--|--|-----------------------|-----|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                          |  | 440049   | B. WING_              |     |  | 03                            | C<br>/01/2016              |
| 7352001000               | ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER STHEALTHCARE MEMP  | HIS HOSPITALS  | •                     | 1   | STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE<br>265 UNION AVE SUITE 700<br>MEMPHIS, TN 38104  | 1 03                          | 10112010                   |
| (X4) ID<br>PREFIX<br>TAG | (EACH DEFICIENCY   | ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL  SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)   | ID<br>PREFI<br>TAG    |     | PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION<br>(EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD B<br>CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIA<br>DEFICIENCY)  |                               | (XS)<br>COMPLETION<br>DATE |
| A 144                    | him he was not leavin his foot in the door. It walked over to him, go snapped it. The patie Officer #1 "Mr. Clear He was a tall, bald gu shouldn't have said it. away December 21st. x-ray showed his arm During a telephone int AM, Security Officer # by this patient. He hit me this patient was combative. They calle responded He assaugot his arm broke" | g. The patient stated he put the stated Security Officer #1 rabbed his arm and int stated he called Security in, I guess he didn't like that. by in a white shirt Guess I i my father had passed ii" The patient stated the was broken.  terview on 2/25/16 at 8:40 the stated, "I was assaulted me, punched me, kicked out of control. He was | A                     | 144 |  | 2                             |                            |
| A 145                    | surveyor with a list of of the most recent dep the officers attended. documentation of cont department specific se officers between Octol 2016. 482.13(c)(3) PATIENT ABUSE/HARASSMEN The patient has the rig of abuse or harassment this STANDARD is no Based on policy review.  | inuing education on curity issues for security ber 2014 and January RIGHTS: FREE FROM T  | Α:                    | 145 | Actions to Protect Patients' Rights: Immediately upon completion of the exit conference on 3/1/16 and receip of the CMS 2567 on 3/8/16, action w taken to confirm the hospital continu- to provide care in a safe setting, including — | at<br>as                      | 3/28/16                    |

PRINTED; 03/03/2016 FORM APPROVED PMB NO 0938-0391

|                          | DF DEFICIENCIES<br>CORRECTION  | (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CUA<br>IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:  | (X2) MULTIPLE       | E CONSTRUCTION   | (X3) DATE<br>COMP   | SURVEY                     |
|--------------------------|--|---|---------------------|--|---|----------------------------|
|                          |  | 440049  | B. WING             |  | ll .  | C<br>01/2016               |
|                          | ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER ST HEALTHCARE MEMP   | HIS HOSPITALS   | 1                   | STREET ADDRESS; CITY, <b>STATE</b> , ZIP <b>CODE</b><br>1285 UNION AVE SUITE 700<br>MEMPHIS, TN 38104  |   |                            |
| (X4) 1D<br>PREFIX<br>TAG | (EACH DEFICIENC)   | ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES<br>/ MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL<br>.SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)   | ID<br>PREFIX<br>TAG | PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION<br>(EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BI<br>CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIA<br>DEFICIENCY)   |   | (X5)<br>COMPLETION<br>DATE |
| A 145                    | staff failed to adhere to vulnerable patients we and their rights, dignith preserved for 1 of 1 (Fig. Whose right to be free Failure of follow policity patients from abuse and dignity and respect resustaining a fracture of inappropriately applied placed all vulnerable of INJURY resulting in INAdditionally, the hosp appropriate interventions afe from abuse demonstrated from abuse demonstr | o policies to ensure ere protected at all times y and well-being were Patient #1) sampled patients from abuse was violated. es and procedures, protect and to treat patients with suited in Patient #1 of the arm from di restraining measures and patients at risk for SERIOUS IMEDIATE JEOPARDY. ital's failure to respond with ons to ensure patients are onstrates the IMMEDIATE ALTH AND SAFETY of  ity's policy "Security viewed 1/2011 and 5/2015, and revised 5/2012 and spital name] exists to our region by promoting ealing, caring and maintains a security that is designed to provide rical environment free of patients The purpose of ment Plan is to define the the risk of injury or property to visitors Training hospital to their performance. It to recognize and report trail incidents to ensure a pociates in security-sensitive |                     | Continue From page 13  1) Task Committee convened on 3/2/2  2) Security Officers without evidence proper training no longer provided equipment effective 0800 3/2/16;  3) Immediate training and competent for Security officers competed by 3/10 4) Board of Directors was notified and confirmation of their role in oversight 3/10/16;  5) Facility CEOs notified and their role oversight and management of the Secure Department confirmed by 3/28/16;  6) Use of physical intervention and CF training completed by all Security Officers developed and approx 3/18/16;  7) Initial and ongoing competencies for Security Officers developed and approx 3/11/16; and  8) Enhanced QAPI program for Security Physical intervention occurrences and safety confirmed and continuously in pay 3/18/16.  Policy Review and Revision: The Task Committee and the CEO revisive of Security Personnel to Deescalate and Resolve Threats to Safety on 3/28/16.  Policy ensures that crisis intervention escalation techniques are used as the response and weapons are only deplor Security Officers as a last resort in a sit involving an immediate physical threats in the security of the se | of  cy test 0/16; d by in urity  cers by or ved by patient blace  ewed, icy: Use d The and de- initial yed by tuation | 3/28/16                    |

PRINTEQ: 03/03/2016 FORMAPPROVED DMB NO 0938-0391

|                          | OF DEFICIENCIES<br>F CORRECTION   | (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA<br>IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:  | (X2) MUL<br>A. BUILDI |   | E CONSTRUCTION   | (X3) DATE<br>COMP   | SURVEY<br>LETED            |
|--------------------------|---|--|-----------------------|---|--|---|----------------------------|
|                          |   | 440049   | B. WING_              |   | 145  | 1   | C<br>01/2016               |
| NAME OF P                | ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER   |  | -                     | S | STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE  | 431   | 01/2010                    |
| METHODI                  | ST HEALTHCARE MEMPI   | HIS HOSPITALS  |                       | 1 | 265 UNION AVE SUITE 700  |   |                            |
| WETTIOD.                 | OTTE LETTION AND MICHAEL  | THO TICOT FIALS  |                       | ٨ | MEMPHIS, TN 38104  |   |                            |
| (X4) ID<br>PREFIX<br>TAG | (EACH DEFICIENCY  | NTEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)  | ID<br>PREFI<br>TAG    |   | PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION<br>(EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BI<br>CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIA<br>DEFICIENCY)   |   | (X5)<br>COMPLETION<br>DATE |
| A 145                    | responsibilities to assi visitors The following designated as sensitiv precedence, internal a information (HIPPA), of from government and standards Emergent level of transient traffic during their annual ed of the facility that have security-sensitive. Assin sensitive areas receontinuing education of focuses on special prepartain to their area to complete annual tradirectors are responsi Associates upon initia department specific section (EMS) on 12/23/15 at in a family member's y documented, "[Patient drinking too many Busyesterday and I have a Triage Assessment for for ED visit as Intoxica was drawn and the response as being negative fo At 9:00 AM the nursing argumentative with standard internal and the response of the section of the s | st in protection of patients, graneas are currently re areas based on historical issessments, patient or a high level of security other regulations or cy Department [ED] - high c Personnel are reminded ucation about those areas expended as sociates assigned to work eiver department level on an annual basis that ecautions or responses that All Associates are required attining Department ble for orientating I hire, and annually on ecurity issue"  iew for Patient #1 revealed ear old male who arrived at mergency Medical Services 3:20 AM after passing out rard. The ED notes #1] passed out after soch beers. 'my dad died as lot going on'" The ED rem documented the reason atted. A blood alcohol level sults were 374 (reference iility is less than or equal to r alcohol). If notes documented "pt of standing in doorway. Ced back in bed and was d until [Physician #1] | A                     |   | Continued From Page 14 safety. The new policy states "use of weapons and security handcuffs is cor a law enforcement activity, not a heal intervention," and the perpetrator wh demonstrating criminal activity should turned over to law enforcement. The further clarifies that "weapons or hanshould not be used to subdue a patier apply a health care restraint/seclusion Appendix C - Policy and Approvals)  Associate Training and Competencies By 3/30/16, all Security Officers receiv training on the new Policy and a comptest was required for all Security Officer had previously completed the training Security Officers who scored below 90 the competency test were required to complete the full 2-day Basic Officer Toby 3/18/16, which was taught by certifications. Additionally all Security Office the system who did not have the approdocumentation of training on file compon-violent and crisis intervention (CP Basic Officer Training by 3/18/16, which taught by certified instructors. Initial (Initial) in the part of the system who did not have the approdocumentation of training on file compon-violent and crisis intervention (CP Basic Officer Training by 3/18/16, which taught by certified instructors. Initial (Initial) in the part of the Security Directors and sy Director for Safety, Emergency Managand Security will-ensure initial competiare completed within 30-days of hire (Initial) in the prior to issuing equipment) and ongoing the prior to issuing equipment) and ongoing prior to issuing equipment) and ongoing prior to issuing equipment) and ongoing the prior to issuing equipment and ongoing the prior to issuing equipment and ongoing the prior to issuing equipment and ongoi | thcare o is l be policy dcuffs it to ." (See  ed etency ers who . % on raining fied ers in opriate oleted l) and th was new d ped on estem ement ement encies and | 3/30/16                    |

PRINTED; 03/03/2016 FORMAPPROVED OMS NO 0938-0391

|                          | OF DEFICIENCIES<br>F CORRECTION  | (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CUA<br>IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:  | (X2) MULTIF         | PLE CONSTRUCTION  | (X3) DATE SU<br>COMPLE   |                            |
|--------------------------|--|---|---------------------|---|--|----------------------------|
|                          |  | 440049  | B. WING             |   | C 03/01  | 1/2016                     |
| NAME OF P                | ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER  |   | —                   | STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE   | 03/01  | 1/2010                     |
| METHOD                   | OT LIEAL THOADS ASSO   | , HD 110001741 0  | 1                   | 1265 UNION AVE SUITE 700  |  |                            |
| METHOD                   | ST HEALTHCARE MEMP   | HIS HOSPITALS   |                     | MEMPHIS, TN 38104   |  |                            |
| (X4) ID<br>PREFIX<br>TAG | (EACH DEFICIENCY   | ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL  SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)  | ID<br>PREFIX<br>TAG | PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION<br>(EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BI<br>CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIA<br>DEFICIENCY)  |  | (XS)<br>COMPLETION<br>DATE |
| A 145                    | Security Officer #1 attreturn to the bed, grata and a loud "pop" was that his arm was broked.  3. Review of ED Provat 9:11 AM revealed Proom - pts mother is no him home. Pt is bellig and cursing. Security calm situation at this pectage of for discharge is here and can take between the end of the ED for 12/23/15 revealed Patient #1 st front of his room in the Patient #1 is assisted Nurse (RN) #1 with Security Officer #1 and Security Officent #1's mother are standing in The mother is observe Patient #1. Patient #1 officer #1 and RN #1 observed talking to the | empted to get the patient to obed the patients left wrist heard. The patient yelled en.  rider Notes dated 12/23/15 Physician #1 was "called to ow here and is able to take terent right now, arguing guard is present. Trying to boint. Pt is medically home now that his mother tim home (previous plan for drunk tank as he had ride before) "  y video (no audio recording) is beginning 9:03 AM anding in the hallway in anding in the hallway in ED talking. At 9:05 AM, into the room by Registered ecurity Officer #1 present. Efficer #1 assist Patient #1 fferent occasions. At 9:13 for arrived at the doorway of a sis observed in the hallway M Patient #1 and his front of the patient's room. If shaking her finger at and his mother, Security are observed to enter the patient's mother. At 9:16 is observed outside of the | A 1-                | competencies are completed annually Security Officer training and competencies are provided initially upon hire and are to reinforce the appropriateness of be officer skills, nonviolent crisis interven (CPI) de-escalation techniques, all to a the management and safety of patienthospital facilities. Compliance with the training will be monitored by the systed Director of Safety, Emergency Manage and Security and Security Directors, are evidence of completion will be docum in Department/Human Resource files 3/30/16.  Compliance Monitoring: The new System Director of Safety, Emergency Management and Security have oversight of the QAPI program for Security Department and will ensure the each physical intervention event is entity the Security Officers, or designee, in hospital's electronic incident reporting system (Safeguard) and reviewed independently by two Security Director another hospital site to determine appropriateness of the de-escalation a level of physical intervention. The syst Director of Safety, Emergency Manage and Security will ensure that the indepreview is reported by the Security Director of safety and Security Director of Safety. | will with the hat the red and the tem ment endent e | /30/16                     |
|                          | unable to do so. Secu  | rity Officer #1 turns around  |                     | the Environment of Care - Security  |  |                            |
|                          |  | Il not close. Security Guard  | Į.                  | Subcommittee, monthly. Additionally   |  |                            |
|                          | #1 entered the patient' The RN came out of the   | s room, followed by RN#1.   | İ                   | event with harm will be reported to th  | ′ 1  |                            |
|                          | The KIN Callie out Of th   | ie pagents room, and  |                     | or designee, by the next weekly busine  | ess day,   |                            |

PRINTED: 03/03/2016 FORM APPROVED OMB NO 0938-0391

|                          | OF DEFICIENCIES<br>CORRECTION   | (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA<br>IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:  | (X2) MULTIPLE<br>A BUILDING_ | ECONSTRUCTION   | (X3) DATE SURVEY<br>COMPLETED  |                            |
|--------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------|
|                          |   | 440049   | B WING                       |   | II .   | C<br>01/2016               |
|                          | ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER<br>ST HEALTHCARE MEMP   | HIS HOSPITALS  | 1                            | TREET ADDRESS, CITY STATE, ZIP CODE<br>265 UNION AVE SUITE 700<br>AEMPHIS, TN 38104   | ,,   |                            |
| (X4) ID<br>PREFIX<br>TAG | (EACH DEFICIENCY  | ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SCIDENTIFYING INFORMATION)   | ID<br>PREFIX<br>TAG          | PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION<br>(EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD E<br>CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIA<br>DEFICIENCY)   |  | (X5)<br>COMPLETION<br>DATE |
| A 145                    | inappropriate behavio  5. Review of the clinic 12/23/15 revealed Ph Patient #1's room at 9 of left forearm pain. P and nurse present at 1 remains intoxicated at belligerent) was holdit arm and trying to kick security guard took he hold him off and a pop [complained] pain. W  6. Review of the x-ray 9:18 AM revealed, "C pain, fracture There [shattered] fractures of The radius appears to  7. Review of a list of th Department personne Officers and a Supery hospital. The Security provided the surveyor and the date of the mo specific training the of no documentation of a on department specific following officers: Security Officer #1's of There was no docume specific training. Security Officer #2's of | cian. ation on the video the t, combative, or exhibiting ral activity.  al documentation dated ysician #1 was called to 16 AM, "Pt complaining er report of security guard this time, patient (who and is currently very ang onto the door with one the security guard. The old of his left arm to try to to was heard, then pt c/o Ill xray forearm now."  report dated 12/23/15 at linical Information: Left arm is an oblique comminuted if the distal shaft of the ulna. The hospital's Security I revealed 17 Security Is revealed 17 Security isor were employed at the to Officer Supervisor with a list of security staff test recent department ficers attended. There was annual continuing education to security issues for the ate of hire was 4/17/16. The late of hire was 7/2/12. The att level specific training was |                              | Continued From page 16 and a comprehensive and thorough of analysis will be completed by the syst Director of Safety, Emergency Manag and Security, Security Directors, and to of Risk Management within 45-days of event to identify opportunities for improvement. Evidence of the causal will be on file in the Risk Management Department and in the minutes of the Environment of Care Security Subcommeetings, monthly. The physical intervention events will be reported into the appropriate hospital site and sy QAPI committees and the Board Qual Committee. The System Director of Environmental Health and Safety will information is appropriately documented QAPI committee minutes in the required frequencies. Additionally, the system Director of Safety, Emergency Management and Security, and/or dewill randomly audit 10 Security Office ensure training and competencies are complete, monthly for 24-months. | em ement Director of the analysis t mittee monthly estem ty ensure ted in e e signee, files to |                            |

PRINTED: 03/03/2016 FORM APPROVED OMB NO 0938-0391

| STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CUA AND PLAN OF CORRECTION IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: |   | (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CUA<br>IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:   | (X2) MULTIS         | PLE CONSTRUCTION   |           | (X3) DATE SURVEY<br>COMPLETED |  |
|--|---|--|---------------------|--|-----------|-------------------------------|--|
|  |   | 440049   | B. WING             |  | 03        | C<br>/01/2016                 |  |
| NAME OF F  | PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER  |  |                     | STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP COD   |           | 01/2010                       |  |
| METHOD   | IST HEALTHCARE MEMF   | PHIS HOSPITALS   |                     | 1285 UNION AVE SUITE 700<br>MEMPHIS, TN 38104  |           |                               |  |
| (X4) 1D<br>PREFIX<br>TAG   | (EACH DEFICIENC   | ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES<br>Y MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL<br>LSC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)  | ID<br>PREFIX<br>TAG | PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CO<br>(EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION<br>CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE<br>DEFICIENCY) | SHOULD BE | (XS)<br>COMPLETION<br>DATE    |  |
| A 145  | Continued From page   | e 17   | A 1                 | 45   |           |                               |  |
| A 145  | annual basis.  Security Officer #3's annual basis.  Security Officer #4's annual basis.  Security Officer #4's annual basis.  Security Officer #4's annual basis.  Security Officer #5's annual basis.  Security Officer #5's annual basis.  Security Officer #6's annual basis.  Security Officer #9's annual basis.  Security Officer #10's annual basis. | date of hire was 11/11/13.  level specific training was There was no attinuing education on an date of hire was 9/15/14.  level specific training was There was no attinuing education on an date of hire was 12/19/90.  level specific training was There was no attinuing education on an date of hire was 6/18/12.  level specific training was There was no attinuing education on an date of hire was 6/18/12.  level specific training was There was no attinuing education on an date of hire was 10/22/01.  level specific training was There was no attinuing education on an date of hire was 12/06/10.  level specific training was date of hire was 12/06/10.  level specific training was | A 1.                | 45   |           |                               |  |
|  | annual basis, Security Officer #12 s The last department is documented 12/2010 documentation of cor annual basis. Security Officer #15's  | s date of hire was 8/8/82.<br>evel specific training was   |                     |  | *         |                               |  |

PRINTED\_: 03/03/2016 FQRM APPROVED OMB NO 0938-0391

| STATEMENT O<br>AND PLAN OF | OF DEFICIENCIES<br>CORRECTION  | (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CUA<br>IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:  | (X2) MULTIN         | PLE CONSTRUCTION  G  | (X3) DATE SURVEY<br>COMPLETED |                            |
|----------------------------|--|---|---------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                            |  | 440049  | B, WING             |  | 4                             | C<br>/01/2016              |
|                            | ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER<br>ST HEALTHCARE MEMP  | HIS HOSPITALS   |                     | STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE<br>1265 UNION AVE SUITE 700<br>MEMPHIS, TN 38104                           | 1 031                         | 01/2010                    |
| (X4) 1D<br>PREFIX<br>TAG   | (EACH DEFICIENCY   | ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL  SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)  | ID<br>PREFIX<br>TAG | PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTIO<br>(EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD<br>CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPE<br>DEFICIENCY) | BE                            | (X5)<br>COMPLETION<br>DATE |
| A 145                      | The last department led documented 1/2014. documentation of contannual basis.  Security Officer #17's The last department led documented 7/2013. documentation of contannual basis.  8. During an interview the hospital's classrood Supervisor stated sectin, "de-escalation, uschecked-off for aerost During an interview or classroom, the Securithe officers received to paper work and maned documentation of staff reviews. The Security did not have documentation of staff reviews. The Security Officer traitwas kept by the Security Officer #1, he problems with Security During a telephone int AM when Security officer were poponsibilities we | date of hire was 8/2/10. evel specific training was There was no tinuing education on an date of hire was 6/4/12. evel specific training was There was no tinuing education on an  of on 2/24/16 at 9:50 AM in m, the Security Officer urity officers were trained se of force, tactics, and of and baton"  of 2/24/16 at 10:30 AM in the ty Officer Supervisor stated raining yearly to review uvers. The Security Officer if he had any if attending the yearly officer Supervisor stated he tation of this training. The han Resources kept a copy ning and he stated no, that ity Department. When the iccurity Officer Supervisor ween Patient #1 and e stated he had no behavior of Officer #1.  erview on 2/25/16 at 8:40 or #1 was asked what his re he stated, "Iwas had numerous duties | A 1-                | 45   |                               |                            |

PRINTED: 03/03/2016 FORM APPROVED PMB NO 0938-0391

| STATEMENT OF             | OF DEFICIENCIES<br>CORRECTION   | (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA<br>IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:   | (X2) MULTIPLI<br>A. BUILDING_ |   |   | SURVEY<br>PLETED           |
|--------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|
|                          |   | 440049  | 8, WING                       |   |   | C<br>'01/2016              |
|                          | ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER STHEALTHCARE MEMP   | HIS HOSPITALS   | 1                             | STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE<br>1265 UNION AVE. SUITE 700<br>MEMPHIS, TN. 38104  |   |                            |
| (X4) ID<br>PREFIX<br>TAG | (EACH DEFICIENCY  | TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)   | ID<br>PREFIX<br>TAG           | PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION<br>(EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BE<br>CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIAT<br>DEFICIENCY)   |   | (XS)<br>COMPLETION<br>DATE |
| A 145                    | taught was November When the surveyor as what happened during #1, he stated the patie was combative He a accidently got his arm 9. Review of an emai Chief Operating Office revealed "Prior to Security specific traini was the basic baton at 482.21 QAPI  The hospital must devimaintain an effective, data-driven quality assimprovement program. The hospital's governithe program reflects thospital's organization hospital departments at those services furnish arrangement); and foce to improved health out and reduction of mediate vidence of its QAPI governithing the program of the hospital must mai evidence of its QAPI governithing the program of the hospital must mai evidence of its QAPI governithing the policy and interview, the facility policy and interview, the facility maintained an effective | instructor last class for December 2015 " ked Security Officer #1 his interaction with Patient ent "was out of control. He assaulted me he broke"  I dated 2/25/16 from the er (COO) to the surveyor [December 2015] the only ng required for our officers and basic aerosol training"  elop, implement and ongoing, hospital-wide, sessment and performance and body must ensure that the complexity of the and services; involves all and services (including ed under contract or uses on indicators related comes and the prevention cal errors.  Intain and demonstrate program for review by CMS, and the preview by CMS, and the preview decument review lity failed to ensure it e and on-going Quality |                               | QAPI:  Program Review: On 3/11/16, The Task Committee discuand confirmed the enhanced QAPI profor the Security Departments' physical intervention events. The new system Director of Safety, Emergency Manage and Security will have responsibility to this program is adhered to by all hospit sites and that data, event review, causanalysis, shared learning, and reporting completed timely and shared throughes system. This QAPI program has the fol components:  1) Reporting of physical intervention e in the hospital's electronic system (Safeguard) by the Security Officer, or designee; 2) Reporting of all physical interventio events resulting in harm to the CEO by weekly business day; 3) Independent review of all physical | ment<br>ensure<br>tal<br>al<br>g is<br>out the<br>lowing<br>vents | 3/30/16                    |
|                          | льзезущент апо Рело   | ormance Improvement   | 1                             | intervention events by two Security Dir<br>from another hospital site to determin   |   |                            |

PRINTED: 03/03/2016 FORM APPROVED DMB NO 0938-0391

|                          | OF DEFICIENCIES<br>CORRECTION  | (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CUA<br>IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:  | (X2) MULTIPLI<br>A. BUILDING_ | E CONSTRUCTION  | (X3) DATE SURVEY<br>COMPLETED  |  |
|--------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------|---|--|--|
|                          |  | 440049  | B. WING                       | (6  | C<br>03/01/2016  |  |
|                          | ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER<br>BT HEALTHGARE MEMPI   | HIS HOSPITALS   | 1                             | STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE<br>1285 UNION AVE SUITE 700<br>MEMPHIS, TN 38104  |  |  |
| (X4) ID<br>PREFIX<br>TAG | (EACH DEFICIENCY   | ATÉMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL  SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)  | ID<br>PREFIX<br>TAG           | PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION<br>(EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BE<br>CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIAT<br>DEFICIENCY)   |  |  |
| A 286                    | appropriate and timely safe setting for the proprevention of abuse p at risk for SERIOUS II IMMEDIATE JEOPAR continued failure to int and timely intervention for the provision of cal IMMEDIATE THREAT SAFETY of patients is The findings included:  1. The facility failed to committee implements actions to secure a sa abuse.  Refer to A 0286 482.21(a), (c)(2), (e)(3)  (a) Standard: Program must to, an ongoing program improvement in indical evidence that it will medical errors.  (2) The hospital must track adverse patient (c) Program Activities (2) Performance importrack medical errors an analyze their causes, an analyze their causes, and continued in the program and cont | event adverse patient of the facility to provide of interventions to secure a position of care and laced all vulnerable patients NJURY resulting in DY. The hospitals' dervene with appropriate ins to secure a safe setting re demonstrates the TO THE HEALTH AND of appropriate preventative fe environment and prevent  D' PATIENT SAFETY  In Scope include, but not be limited in that shows measurable tors for which there is identify and reduce  Interventative is interventative is identify and reduce  Interventative is | A 286                         | Continued From page 20 application of de-escalation technique level of physical intervention was appropriate; 4) A Security Officer involved in an inappropriate use of physical intervention be suspended, pending investigation; a employment continues, retrained with days before reissuing equipment; 5) Root Cause Analysis to be conducte events resulting in harm within 45-day 6) Reporting and trending of events are causal analysis to the hospitals' QAPI committee; and 7) Reporting and trending of events, reof the independent review, causal analysis to the independent review of the independent review. See Appendix Serious Safety Event Reporting Policy)  Compliance Monitoring: The new system Director of Safety, Emergency Management and Security review Safeguard reports, and relevant hospital site and system QAPI committee to measure the reporting of event review, causal analysis, and report QAPI committees is completed thore and timely. This review will take place monthly for at least 24-months, or unticompliance is sustained at 90% for 6-m (See Appendix E - Compliance Monitor) | cion will and if in 30- d on all s; and the dix C - 3/30/16  will see yents, riting oughly lonths. |  |
|                          | - 17   |   |                               |   |  |  |

PRINTED: 03/03/2016 FORM.APPROVED

OMB NO 0938-0391

|                          | OF DEFICIENCIES<br>CORRECTION   | (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CUA<br>IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:   | (X2) MULTIPLE<br>A. BUILDING_ | ECONSTRUCTION   | (X3) DATE  | SURVEY<br>LETED            |
|--------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------|
|                          |   | 440049   | B, WING                       |   |  | C<br>01/2016               |
|                          | ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER<br>ST HEALTHCARE MEMP   | HIS HOSPITALS  | 1                             | STREET ADORESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE<br>285 UNION AVE SUITE 700<br>MEMPHIS, TN 38104   |  |                            |
| (X4) ID<br>PREFIX<br>TAG | (EACH DEFICIENC)  | ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES.  ' MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC (DENTIFYING INFORMATION)   | ID<br>PREFIX<br>TAG           | PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION<br>(EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD B<br>CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIA<br>DEFICIENCY)   |  | (X5)<br>COMPLETION<br>DATE |
| A 286                    | governing body (or or<br>who assumes full legs  | sibilities, The hospital's ganized group or individual al authority and responsibility nospital), medical staff, and are responsible and ing the following:  | A 286                         | Continued From page 21  Patient Safety: Program Review: On 3/11/16, The Task Committee disc and confirmed the enhanced QAPI profor the Security Departments' physica intervention events. The new system Director of Safety, Emergency Manage and Security will have responsibility to this program is adhered to by all hosp   | ussed<br>ogram<br> <br>ement<br>  ensure   | 3/30/16                    |
|                          | Based on facility polici record review, observ Quality Assessment a Improvement (QAPI) an ongoing hospital-willy analyzed and additional factors related to advert (Patient #1) experient failure of the QAPI concauses resulted in the implement corrective injury did not reoccur, IMMEDIATE THREAT all patients and placed JEOPARDY and risk death. The hospitals analyze and address timely interventions to the provision of care of | committee failed to ensure vide program that identified, dressed all contributing erse events resulting in 1 of noting a fractured arm. The immittee to analyze the afacility's failure to actions to ensure patient resulted in a SERIOUS and to the health and safety of them in IMMEDIATE of serious injuries and/or continued failure to fully factors with appropriate and secure a safe setting for demonstrates the TO THE HEALTH AND songoing. |                               | sites and that data, event review, cause analysis, shared learning, and reporting completed timely and shared through system. This QAPI program has the focomponents:  1) Reporting and of physical intervent events in the hospital's electronic syst (Safeguard) by the Security Officer, or designee;  2) Reporting of all physical interventic events resulting in harm to the CEO by weekly business day;  3) Independent review of all physical intervention events by two Security Diform another hospital site to determin application of de-escalation technique level of physical intervention was appropriate;  4) A Security Officer involved in an inappropriate use of physical intervent be suspended, pending investigation; employment continues, retrained with days before reissuing equipment;  5) Root Cause Analysis to be conducted all events resulting in harm within 45-60 Reporting and trending of physical | ing is out the illowing scion em on a rectors are if the estand if the in 30-ed on days; |                            |

PRINTED: 03/03/2016 FORM APPROVED DMB NO. 0938-0391

|                          | OF DEFICIENCIES<br>F CORRECTION   | (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CUA<br>IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:   | (X2) MULTIPLI<br>A. BUILDING_ | E CONSTRUCTION   | (X3) DATE  | SURVEY<br>PLETED           |
|--------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|
|                          |   | 440049   | B. WING                       |  | A .  | C<br>01/2016               |
| METHOD                   | ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER ST HEALTHCARE MEMPI   | HIS HOSPITALS  | 1                             | STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE 1265 UNION AVE SUITE 700 MEMPHIS, TN 38104   |  |                            |
| (X4) ID<br>PREFIX<br>TAG | (EACH DEFICIENCY  | MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL<br>SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)  | PREFIX<br>TAG                 | PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION<br>(EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BI<br>CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIA<br>DEFICIENCY)   |  | (XS)<br>COMPLETION<br>DATE |
| A 286                    | "One common definisimply not to be excessire circumstances Use to broken down into six to designed to have an eforce changes as the common for the level to two to level three and seconds. The force leappropriate for the circumstance of the | ty policy, "Use of we 8/3/09 documented, ition of reasonable force is sive, under the of Force Continuum is proad levels. Each level is elastic factor as the need for situation evolves. It is for force to go from level back again in a matter of evel should always be cumstances and adjust up tion requires Level Two: in of words in combination can de-escalate a tense the need for a physical and experience improves officer to communicate the including the police Holds & Restraints. arise where words alone agression. Sometimes ecurity officers will need to this level, minimal enuse of bare hands to im A baton can only be self-defense mechanism to arily restrain Level Fournetimes when violent or eme, but non-deadly ed in defense to bring the considered sprays can cause a severe ath with medical or allergic is the Key-To fully | A 286                         | the hospitals' QAPI committee; and 7) Reporting and trending of events, of the independent review, causal and shared learning and improvement to appropriate system QAPI committees Board Quality Committee. (See Apper Serious Safety Event Reporting Policy)  Compliance Monitoring: The new system Director of Safety, Emergency Management and Security review Safeguard reports, and relevant hospital site and system QAPI commitminutes to measure the reporting of event review, causal analysis, and repto QAPI committees is completed thou and timely. This review will take place monthly for at least 24-months, or uncompliance is sustained at 90% for 6-r (See Appendix E - Compliance Monitor). | alysis, the and the andix C - will at tee events, orting roughly e til months. | 3/30/16                    |

#### DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

PRINTED: 03/03/2016 FORM APPROVED

| STATEMENT OF DEPICIENCES AND PLAN OF CORRECTION  A BUILDING.  A BUILDING.  STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, 2P CODE 1205 UNIT PLAN OF CORRECTION  A BUILDING.  STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, 2P CODE 1205 UNIT PLAN OF CORRECTION  STATEMENT OF DEPICEMENTS  STATEMENT OF DEPCEMENTS  MEMPHIS, TO STATE, 2P CODE  1205 UNIT PLAN OF STATEMENT OF DEPCEMENTS  STATEMENT OF DEPCEMENTS  MEMPHIS, TO STATEMENT OF DEPCEMENTS  MEMPHIS, TO STATEMENT OF DEPCEMENTS  THE STATEMENT OF DEPCEMENTS  A 286  PROFITE OF THE STATEMENT OF DEPCEMEN | CENTER     | S FOR MEDICARE &  | MEDICAID SERVICES   |        |     |                       |   | OMB N | O 0938-0391                |
|--|------------|---|---|--------|-----|-----------------------|---|-------|----------------------------|
| MAKE OF PROVISER OR SUPPLIER  METHODIST HEALTHCARE MEMPHIS HOSPITALS  SUMMARY STATEMENT OF DEPOCISIONS (PARTY STATE, 2IP CODE 1265 UNION AVE SUITE 700 MEMPHIS, TN 38104  A 286 Continued From page 23 periodically discussed and reviewed by security supervisors. Percaical exercises will help re-enforce the training and cause the reactions to become more appropriate instead of instinctual. In a crists situation, fear and adrenalin have a way of accelerating exercises will help re-enforce the training and cause the reactions to become more appropriate instead of instinctual.  2. Review of the Safety Operations Committee meeting minutes for 1/14/16 documented a reportable adverse event of physical abuse on 3/2/1/15. The adverse event of physical abuse on 3/2/1/15. The adverse event was, "inappropriate interaction by a Security Officer with a Emergency Room patient, use of the baton did not align with the policy and procedure." There was no documentation the committee had fully analyzed the root cause of the abuse by the security officer.  The Action Plan to prevent the abuse from recurring was Crisis Prevention and Intervention (CPI) training and in-service had been completed by 5/15/15. Three was no documentation the training and in-service had been completed by 5/15/15. Three vas no documentation the training and in-service had been completed by 5/15/15. The event was documented a second reportable adverse event of physical abuse on 1/2/23/15. The event was documented as, "intoxicated ED patient became belligerent and Security Office assistance was requested; a hand   |            |   |   |        |     | CONSTRUCTION          | _   |       |                            |
| METHODIST HEALTHCARE MEMPHIS HOSPITALS  (X4) 1D (X4) 1D (EACH DEFICIENCY MUST REF RECEDED BY FULL REGULATORY OR LSC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)  A 286 Continued From page 23 (EACH DEFICIENCY MUST REF RECEDED BY FULL REGULATORY OR LSC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)  A 286 Continued From page 23 (EACH DEFICIENCY MUST REF RECEDED BY FULL REGULATORY OR LSC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)  A 286 Continued From page 23 (EACH DEFICIENCY)  A 286 Continued From page 23 (EACH DEFICIENCY)  A 286 Continued From page 24 (EACH DEFICIENCY)  A 286 Continued From page 27 (EACH DEFICIENCY)  A 286 Continued From page 28 (EACH DEFICIENCY)  A 286 Continued From page 29 (EACH DEFICIENCY)  A 286 PROVIDERS PLACE CORRECTION (EACH DEFICIENCY)  A 286 PROV |            |   | 440049  | B WING |     |                       |   | 03    |                            |
| METHODIST HEALTHCARE MEMPHIS MOSPITALS  (A4) 10 PROFINE STATEMENT OF DEPOIENCIES (EACH DEPOIENCY MUST BE PRECIDED BY PULL REGULATORY OR LSC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)  A 286 Continued From page 23 periodically discussed and reviewed by security supervisors. Practical exercises will help re-enforce the training and cause the reactions to become more appropriate instead of instinctual. In a crisis situation, fear and adrenalin have a way of accelerating the force continuum. Practice and ongoing training exercises will ease the effects of stress and make the safe outcome more predictable"  2. Review of the Safety Operations Committee meeting minutes for 1/14/16 documented a reportable adverse event of physical abuse on 3/21/15. The adverse event was, "inappropriate interaction by a Security Officer with a Emergency Room patient, use of the bation did not align with the policy and procedure." There was no other information regarding this adverse event. There was no documentation the committee had fully analyzed the root cause of the abuse by the security officer.  The Action Plan to prevent the abuse from recurring was Crisis Prevention and Intervention (CP) training and in-service which was to be completed by 8/5/15. There was no documented in service which was to be completed by 8/5/15. There was no documented as econd reportable adverse event of physical abuse on 12/23/15. The event was documented as, "intoxicated ED patient became belligerent and Security Office assistance was requested; a hand  | NAME OF PR | ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER   |   |        | STF | REET ADDRESS, CITY, S | STATE, ZIP CODE                           |       |                            |
| PREFIX TAG  REQUATORY OR LSC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)  A 286  Continued From page 23 periodically discussed and reviewed by security supervisors. Practical exercises will help re-enforce the training and cause the reactions to become more appropriate instead of instinctual. In a crisis situation, fear and adrenalin have a way of accelerating the force continuum. Practice and ongoing training exercises will ease the effects of stress and make the safe outcome more predictable"  2. Review of the Safety Operations Committee meeting minutes for 1/14/16 documented a reportable adverse event of physical abuse on 3/21/15. The adverse event was, "inappropriate interaction by a Security Officer with a Emergency Room patient, use of the baton did not align with the policy and procedure." There was no other information regarding this adverse event. There was no documentation the committee had fully analyzed the root cause of the abuse from recurring was Crisis Prevention and Intervention (CPI) training and in-service which was to be completed by 5/5/15. There was no documentation the training and in-service had been completed by 5/5/15. The weeting minutes for 1/14/16 documented a second reportable adverse event of physical abuse on 12/23/15. The swent was documented as, "intoxicated ED patient became belligerent and Security Office assistance was requested; a hand   | METHODIS   | ST HEALTHCARE MEMP  | HIS HOSPITALS   |        |     |                       | 700                                       |       |                            |
| periodically discussed and reviewed by security supervisors. Practical exercises will help re-enforce the training and cause the reactions to become more appropriate instead of instinctual. In a crisis situation, fear and adrenalin have a way of accelerating the force continuum. Practice and ongoing training exercises will ease the effects of stress and make the safe outcome more predictable"  2. Review of the Safety Operations Committee meeting minutes for 1/14/16 documented a reportable adverse event of physical abuse on 3/21/15. The adverse event was, "inappropriate interaction by a Security Officer with a Emergency Room patient, use of the baton did not align with the policy and procedure." There was no other information regarding this adverse event. There was no documentation the committee had fully analyzed the root cause of the abuse by the security officer.  The Action Plan to prevent the abuse from recurring was Crisis Prevention and Intervention (CPI) training and in-service which was to be completed by \$/5/15. There was no documentation the training and in-service had been completed by 5/15/15.  The Safety Operations Committee meeting minutes for 1/14/16 documented as econd reportable adverse event of Physical abuse on 12/23/15. The event was documented as, "intoxicated ED patient became belilgerent and Security Office assistance was requested; a hand  | PREFIX     | (EACH DEFICIENCY  | MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL  | PREF   |     | (EACH CORRI           | ECTIVE ACTION SHOUL<br>ENCED TO THE APPRO | D BE  | (X5)<br>COMPLETION<br>DATE |
| wrist grab was used in attempt to control patient resulting in injury to patient. An x-ray revealed a comminuted fracture to the distal shaft of the ulna. The patient received immediate treatment and discharged home with Ortho [orthopedic]  | A 286      | periodically discussed supervisors. Practical re-enforce the training become more appropulate and ongoing training and ongoing training affects of stress and more predictable"  2. Review of the Safe meeting minutes for 1 reportable adverse evolutions and proceed information by a Secur Room patient, use of the policy and proceed information regarding was no documentation analyzed the root causecurity officer.  The Action Plan to precurring was Crisis Fe (CPI) training and inscompleted by 5/5/15. documentation the trabeen completed by 5/5/15. documentation the trabeen completed by 5/5/15. The safety Operation minutes for 1/14/16 documentation the trabean completed by 5/5/15. The event will intoxicated ED patients Security Office assisted wrist grab was used in resulting in injury to pacomminuted fracture to ulna. The patient recomminute recomminute of the patient recomminute recomminuted fracture to ulna. The patient recomminute recomminute recomminuted fracture to ulna. The patient recomminutes recomminuted fracture to ulna. | and reviewed by securify and cause the reactions to relate instead of instinctual. For and adrenalin have a see force continuum. Practice exercises will ease the make the safe outcome.  The propertions Committee (14/16 documented a rent of physical abuse on event was, "inappropriate rity Officer with a Emergency the baton did not align with diure". There was no other this adverse event. There in the committee had fully se of the abuse by the event the abuse from prevention and Intervention service which was to be There was no sining and in-service had 15/15.  The committee meeting commented a second rent of physical abuse on was documented as, at became belligerent and ance was requested; a hand in attempt to control patient attent. An x-ray revealed a to the distal shaft of the revent immediate treatment. | A      | 286 |                       |   |       |                            |

PRINTED; 03/03/2016 FORM APPROVED DMB NO 0938-0391

|                          | OF DEFICIENCIES<br>F CORRECTION   | (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CUA<br>IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:  | (X2) MULTIPLE<br>A. BUILDING_ | CONSTRUCTION  | X3) DATE<br>COMP | SURVEY<br>PLETED           |
|--------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------|---|------------------|----------------------------|
|                          |   | 440049  | B WING                        |   | 11               | C<br>'01/2016              |
|                          | ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER<br>ISTHEALTHCARE MEMP   | HIS HOSPITALS   | 12                            | TREETADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE<br>265 UNION AVE SUITE 700<br>IEMPHIS, TN 38104                                     |                  |                            |
| (X4) ID<br>PREFIX<br>TAG | (EACH DEFICIENCY  | ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)  | IÐ<br>PREFIX<br>TAG           | PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION<br>(EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BE<br>CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIA'<br>DEFICIENCY) |                  | (X5)<br>COMPLETION<br>DATE |
| A 286                    | were CPI and de-esca security department a was to be completed. There was no docume de-escalation training ED leadership was co was no documentation measures to ensure the corrected and would resurveyors visit on 2/22 allegations of abuse.  3. Medical record revelope the patient arrived at the 12/23/15 at 3:20 AM a member's yard. A bloand the results were 3 by this facility is less the negative for alcohol), documentation from the arrival until 9:00 AM the At 9:00 AM the nursing staff and a Security Officer #1 attretum to the bed, grab and a loud "pop" was that his arm was broke patient had sustained  4. Review of the hosp recording) which recording yields. | the second adverse event alation training for the and ED Leadership. This by 1/13/16.  Intation the CPI training and for the Security officers and impleted by 1/13/16. There in QAPI had implemented the adverse events were not re-occur prior to the 2/16 for these two  iew for Patient #1 revealed the ED via ambulance on fiter passing out in a family od alcohol level was drawn in a family od alcohol level was drawn in a family of the end of the patient's repatient was another the patient was agitated by notes documented the empted to get the patient to bed the patients leftwrist meard. The patient yelled en. An xray revealed the afractured left arm.  Ital video footage (no audio reded the hallway of the ED. | A 286                         |   |                  |                            |

### DEPARTMENT OF HEALTHAND HUMAN SERVICES

PRINTED; 03/03/2016 FORM APPROVED

CENTERS FOR MEDICARE & MEDICAID SERVICES

STATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES
AND PLAN OF CORRECTION

(X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CUA
IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:

(X2) MULTIPLE CONSTRUCTION
A. BUILDING
COMPLETED
C
03/01/2016

NAME OF PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER

STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE
1265 UNION AVE SUITE 700

|               |                            | 440049  | B, WING_      |                  |  | 03/ | 01/2016            |
|---------------|----------------------------|---|---------------|------------------|--|-----|--------------------|
| NAME OF PI    | ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER        |   |               | STREET ADDRESS,  | CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE  |     |                    |
| METHODI       | CT LIEAT THOADE MEMBER     | UIO NOCEDITAL O   |               | 1265 UNION AVE S | SUITE 700  |     |                    |
| METHODI       | ST HEALTHCARE MEMPI        | HIS HUSPITALS   |               | MEMPHIS, TN 3    | 38104  |     |                    |
| (X4) ID       |                            | TEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES                                  | ID            |                  | OVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION  |     | (XS)               |
| PREFIX<br>TAG |                            | MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL<br>SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION) | PREFIX<br>TAG |                  | H CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BE<br>REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIAT<br>DEFICIENCY) |     | COMPLETION<br>DATE |
| A 286         | Continued From page        | 25  | A 2           | 86               |  |     |                    |
|               | The patient appeared       | to be talking.  |               |                  |  |     |                    |
|               | At 9:05 AM Patient #1      | was assisted back inside                                | 1             |                  | - 3  |     |                    |
|               | his room by Registere      | d Nurse (RN) #1 with                                    |               |                  |  |     |                    |
|               | Security Officer #1 pre    | esent. The video showed                                 |               | ì                |  |     |                    |
|               | RN#1 and Security O        | fficer #1 assisting Patient                             |               |                  |  |     |                    |
|               |                            | om on several occasions.                                |               |                  |  | 7   |                    |
|               | At 9:13 AM Patient #1      | 's mother was observed in                               |               |                  |  | 1   |                    |
|               | the entrance/doorway       | of Patient #1's room. The                               |               |                  | )  |     |                    |
|               | patient's mother appear    | ared to be talking with RN                              |               |                  |  |     |                    |
|               | At 9:14 AM it appeared     | d Patient #1 and his mother                             |               |                  |  |     |                    |
|               |                            | her was observed shaking                                | }             |                  |  |     | 1                  |
|               | her finger at Patient #1   | Patient #1, the patient's                               |               |                  |  |     |                    |
|               | mother, the Security C     | Officer #1 and RN #1 were                               |               |                  |  |     |                    |
|               | observed entering the      | patient's room.   |               | 1                |  |     |                    |
|               |                            | #1 was observed talking to                              | 1             | 1                |  |     |                    |
|               | the patient's mother.      | S   |               |                  |  |     |                    |
|               | At 9:16 AM Security C      | fficer #1 was observed                                  |               |                  | ā  |     |                    |
|               |                            | ent's room into the hallway                             |               | 1                | 12   | - 3 |                    |
|               |                            | e the door of the patient's                             | 1             | 1.               |  | - 1 |                    |
|               | room but unable. It app    | peared the patient's hand                               |               |                  |  | 1   |                    |
|               | was holding the door p     | preventing the door from                                |               | 1                |  | - 1 |                    |
|               | closing. Security office   |   |               | 1                |  |     |                    |
|               |                            | by RN#1. Within a few                                   |               | 1                |  | - 1 |                    |
|               |                            | out of the patient's room                               |               |                  |  | 1   |                    |
|               | and returned immediat      | ely with Physician#1.                                   |               |                  |  | 1   |                    |
|               |                            | tion on the video recording                             |               |                  |  |     |                    |
|               | footage the patient was    | s experiencing behaviors.                               |               |                  |  |     | . 1                |
|               | 5. The facility's investig | gation determined the                                   |               |                  |  |     |                    |
|               |                            | vas the security officer.                               | 1             |                  |  |     |                    |
| 1             | The facility terminated    |   |               |                  |  |     | 1                  |
| 1             |                            | nmittee Action Plans were                               |               |                  |  | j   | 1                  |
|               |                            | training for the Security                               |               |                  |  | -   | 1                  |
|               |                            | rship to be completed by                                |               |                  |  |     |                    |
|               |                            | documentation the CPI                                   |               |                  |  | - 1 | 1                  |
|               | forining and de acceler    |   | 1             |                  |  | 1   |                    |

training and de-escalation training for the Security officers and ED leadership was completed by

PRINTEO: 03/03/2016 FORM APPROVED OMB NO 0938-0391

|                          | OF DEFICIENCIES<br>F CORRECTION   | (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CUA<br>IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:  | (X2) MUL<br>A. BUILD |     | E CONSTRUCTION   | (X3) DATE<br>COMF | SURVEY<br>LETED            |
|--------------------------|---|---|----------------------|-----|--|-------------------|----------------------------|
|                          |   | 440049  | B WING_              |     | A.   | 1                 | C<br>01/2016               |
| NAME OF F                | ROVIDER OR SUPPLIER   | - 17-1100-1-12-70°  |                      | 5   | STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE  | 03/               | 01/2010                    |
| METHOD                   | IST HEALTHCARE MEMP   | HIS HOSPITALS   |                      |     | 1265 UNION AVE SUITE 700<br>MEMPHIS, TN 38104  |                   |                            |
| (X4) ID<br>PREFIX<br>TAG | (EACH DEFICIENCY  | ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL  SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)  | ID<br>PREFI<br>TAG   |     | PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTION<br>(EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD BI<br>CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPRIA<br>DEFICIENCY) |                   | (XS)<br>COMPLETION<br>DATE |
| A 286                    | implemented action p security officers were de-escalation training ensure the abuse did  6. Review of an ema Chief Operating Office "Prior to [Decembe specific training require basic baton and basic of training cards for Sect 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, completed training and baton training and basic completion date.  8. Review of basic aer provided by the hospit facts about aerosols: The aerosols effect the system and skin pigme actions include rigid m tunnel vision; basic feasuffocation.  Review of basic baton by the hospital reveale usage: The use of a bnerves. Motor nerve pimpulses that control til When these signals arhigh intensity of pain, redysfunction/temporary | lans/interventions to ensure trained in CPI and or conducted oversight to not recur engoing.  all dated 2/25/16 from the er to this surveyor revealed er 2015] the only Security red for our officers was the aerosol training"  at 5:55 PM email from the er to the surveyor revealed unity Officers #2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 14, 16, 17 and 18 for discretification for basic sic aerosol training with no rosol training materials all revealed the following entation. The physical uscles, auditory exclusions, ar, blindness and training materials provided ad the following about baton laten works on the motor points regulate the neural the movement of muscles. The interrupted, there is a motor paralysis of a particular athetic flexing response of | A                    | 286 |  |                   |                            |

PRINTED:. 03/03/2016 FORM APPROVED DMB NO 0938-0391 (X3) DATE SURVEY COMPLETED

|  | OF DEFICIENCIES<br>CORRECTION   | (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CUA<br>IDENTIFICATION NUMBER;  | (X2) MULT<br>A. BUILDIN  | IPLE CONSTRUCTION<br>IG   | (X3) DATE<br>COMP | SURVEY<br>PLETED            |
|--|---|---|--|---|-------------------|-----------------------------|
|  |   | 440049  | B. WING_   |   | 100               | C<br>/01/2016               |
| NAME OF PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER  METHODIST HEALTHCARE MEMPHIS HOSPITALS |   |   | STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE<br>1265 UNION AVE SUITE 700<br>MEMPHIS, TN 38104 |   |                   |                             |
| (X4) ID<br>PREFIX<br>TAG   | (EACH DEFICIENCY  | ATEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)  | ID<br>PREFIX<br>TAG  | PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRECTIO (EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SHOULD CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APPROPE DEFICIENCY) | 8E                | (X\$)<br>COMPLETION<br>DATE |
| ×  | revealed there were 1 Supervisor. The Sect provided the surveyor date of the most recer training the officers at documentation of ann department specific set following officers:  Security Officer #1's of There was no document specific training. Security Officer #2's of last annual department documented 1/2014. To documentation of contanual basis. Security Officer #3's of The last department is documented 1/2014. documentation of contanual basis. Security Officer #4's of The last department is documented 10/2014. documentation of contanual basis. Security Officer #3's of The last department is documented 4/2012. documentation of contanual basis. Security Officer #6's of The last department is documented 4/2012. documentation of contanual basis. Security Officer #6's of The last department ledocumented 8/2012. | Security Department by the surveyor on 2/24/16 7 Security Officers and a parity Officer Supervisor with a list of staff and the ant department specific tended. There was no ual continuing education on ecurity issues for the  late of hire was 4/17/16. Intation of department level late of hire was 7/2/12. The t level specific training was There was no cinuing education on an late of hire was 11/11/13. Evel specific training was There was no cinuing education on an late of hire was 9/15/14. Evel specific training was There was no cinuing education on an late of hire was 12/19/90. Evel specific training was There was no cinuing education on an late of hire was 12/19/90. Evel specific training was There was no cinuing education on an late of hire was 6/18/12. Evel specific training was | A 2  | 86  |                   |                             |

PRINTED: 03/03/2016 FORMAPPROVED QMS NO 0938-0391

|  | OF DEFICIENCIES<br>F CORRECTION  | (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CLIA<br>IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:  | (X2) MUL<br>A BUILD | TIPLE CONSTRI   | UCTION   |         | (X3) DATE SURVEY<br>COMPLETED |                            |
|--|--|--|---------------------|---|--|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
|  |  | 440049   | B.WING_             |   |  |         | 03                            | C<br>/01/2016              |
| NAME OF PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER  METHODIST HEALTHCARE MEMPHIS HOSPITALS |  |  | 1265 UNIO           | DDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE<br>N AVE SUITE 700<br>S, TN 38104 |  |         | 74 11 20 10                   |                            |
| (X4) 1D<br>PREFIX<br>TAG   | (EACH DEFICIENCY   | NTEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL  SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)   | ID<br>PREFI<br>TAG  |   | PROVIDER'S PLAN OF CORRE<br>(EACH CORRECTIVE ACTION SH<br>CROSS-REFERENCED TO THE APP<br>DEFICIENCY) | OULD 86 |                               | (XS)<br>COMPLETION<br>DATE |
|  | annual basis.  Security Officer #9's d The last department le documented 5/2012. documentation of cont annual basis.  Security Officer #10's The last department le documented 12/2010. documentation of cont annual basis.  Security Officer #12's The last department le documented 12/2010. documentation of cont annual basis.  Security Officer #15's There was no docume specific training. Security Officer #16's The last department le documented 1/2014. documented 1/2014. The last department le documented 1/2014. The last department le documented 7/2013. The last department of conti annual basis.  Security Officer #17's of The last department le documented 7/2013. The last department le documented 1/2014. The last departmented 1/2014. The last dep | ate of hire was 10/22/01, evel specific training was There was no clinuing education on an evel specific training was There was no inuing education on an evel specific training was There was no inuing education on an evel specific training was There was no inuing education on an evel specific training was There was no inuing education on an evel specific training was There was no inuing education on an evel specific training was There was no nuing education on an evel specific training was There was no inuing education on an eve | A                   | 286   |  |         |                               |                            |

### DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES CENTERS FOR MEDICARE & MEDICAID SERVICES

PRINTED: 03/03/2016 FORM APPROVED DMB NO 0938-0391

|                          | OF DEFICIENCIES<br>F CORRECTION   | (X1) PROVIDER/SUPPLIER/CUA<br>IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:   | は (X2) MUL<br>A, BUILD | LTIPLE CONSTRUCTION DING  | (X3) DATE SURVEY<br>COMPLETED    |
|--------------------------|---|--|------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
|                          |   | 440049   | B. WING_               |   | C<br>03/01/2016                  |
|                          | PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER<br>HIST HEALTHCARE MEMP  | HIS HOSPITALS  |                        | STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZII<br>1265 UNION AVE SUITE 700<br>MEMPHIS, TN 38104 |                                  |
| (X4) 1D<br>PREFIX<br>TAG | (EACH DEFICIENCY  | NTEMENT OF DEFICIENCIES  MUST BE PRECEDED BY FULL SC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION)  | ID<br>PREF<br>TAG      | IX (EACH CORRECTIVE A   | ACTION SHOULD BE COMPLETION DATE |
| A 286                    | push against you, thei against person cause  11. During an interviet the hospital classroom Supervisor stated Sec experlence in the pen as well as serving as State.  12. During an interviet in the hospital classroom Supervisor stated the training yearly to reviet maneuvers. He stated CPI training in 2010. Supervisor was asked documentation of staff training reviews. The stated there was no documentation.  13. There was no documentation.  13. There was no documentation of staff training.  14. There was no documentation of staff training reviews the stated there was no documentation.  15. There was no documentation of staff training.  16. There was no documentation of staff training.  17. There was no documentation of staff training.  18. There was no documentation of staff training.  19. There was no documentation of staff training. | in no problem Pushing is torsion of bone"  If wo on 2/24/16 at 9:50 AM in the Security Officer surity Officer #1 had working all system for 20 plus years a policeman in another  If wo on 2/24/16 at 10:30 AM of the Security Officer Security Officer Security Officer Security Officer Security Officer if he facility began using The Security Officer if he had any attending the annual Security Officer Supervisor occumentation of the annual security officer Supervisor occumentation of the annual security officer which or patient abuse and, and corrective action plans by the committee. The on allow the use of batons coviding them with the baton officers had failed to follow procedures for the use of | A                      | 286   |                                  |





September 7, 2017

Melanie Hill
Executive Director
State of Tennessee
Health Services and Development Agency
Andrew Jackson Building
502 Deaderick Street, 9<sup>th</sup> Floor
Nashville, TN 37243

Dear Ms. Hill:

Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare, centered in Shelby County, is one of Tennessee's largest healthcare providers. Methodist Healthcare's principal acute care subsidiary organization is Methodist Healthcare--Memphis Hospitals that owns and operates five Shelby County hospitals. Methodist North Hospital is the 246-bed adult facility located in the northern quadrant of the Methodist service area. Methodist North is filing a Certificate of Need for the relocation of the 34-bed Methodist Psych inpatient unit currently located on the Methodist University Hospital campus to the Methodist North campus. As a result of extensive renovation and modernization plans approved by CN1602-009 for Methodist University, the building currently housing the Psych unit is scheduled to be demolished in 2019. Methodist North is the optimal location for the relocated service and beds.

Enclosed in triplicate is the <u>corrected</u> Letter of Intent for this project. The <u>corrected</u> Publication of Intent for this project will be filed in the Commercial Appeal on September 10, 2017. The anticipated filing date for the application is September 15, 2017. Please let us know if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,

Carol Weidenhoffer

Canal Weidoft

Senior Director of Planning and Business Development

cc: Byron Trauger



# LETTER OF INTENT (1)

The Publication of Intent is to be published in the Commercial Appeal which is a newspaper of general circulation in Shelby County, Tennessee, on or before September 8, 2017 for one day.

This is to provide official notice to the Health Services and Development Agency and all interested parties, in accordance with T.C.A. § 68-11-1601 et seq., and the Rules of the Health Services and Development Agency, that Methodist Healthcare - Memphis Hospitals dba Methodist North Hospital (a general hospital), owned and managed by Methodist Healthcare - Memphis Hospitals (a not for profit corporation), intends to file an application for a Certificate of Need for the relocation of 34 licensed adult psychiatric beds. The beds are currently located at 1265 Union Avenue, Memphis, TN 38104 on the Methodist University Hospital campus. Methodist Healthcare - Memphis Hospitals proposes to move them to 3960 New Covington Pike, Memphis, TN 38128 on the Methodist North Hospital campus. Both hospitals are operated under the Methodist Healthcare - Memphis Hospitals license and total licensed beds for the System will not change. There will be renovation of 18,976 square feet of space to accommodate the relocated psychiatric beds and services. The project does not contain any major medical equipment or initiate or discontinue any health service; and it will not affect any other licensed bed complements. The estimated project cost is \$2,295,000

The anticipated date of filing the application is on or before September 15, 2017. The contact person for this project is Carol Weidenhoffer, Senior Director of Planning and Business Development, who may be reached at: Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare, 1211 Union Avenue, Suite 865, Memphis, TN, 38104, 901-516-0679.

| Caux Midula | 9/7/17 | carol.weidenhoffer@mlh.org |
|-------------|--------|----------------------------|
| (Signature) | (Date) | (E-mail Address)           |

The Letter of Intent must be <u>filed in triplicate</u> and <u>received between the first and the tenth</u> day of the month. If the last day for filing is a Saturday, Sunday or State Holiday, filing must occur on the preceding business day. File this form at the following address:

Health Services and Development Agency Andrew Jackson Building, 9<sup>th</sup> Floor 502 Deaderick Street Nashville, Tennessee 37243

The published Letter of Intent must contain the following statement pursuant to T.C.A. § 68-11-1607(c)(1). (A) Any health care institution wishing to oppose a Certificate of Need application must file a written notice with the Health Services and Development Agency no later than fifteen (15) days before the regularly scheduled Health Services and Development Agency meeting at which the application is originally scheduled; and (B) Any other person wishing to oppose the application must file written objection with the Health Services and Development Agency at or prior to the consideration of the application by the Agency.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

HF51 (Revised 01/09/2013 - all forms prior to this date are obsolete)

# RULES OF HEALTH SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

## CHAPTER 0720-11 CERTIFICATE OF NEED PROGRAM – GENERAL CRITERIA

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

0720-11-.01 General Criteria for Certificate of Need

**0720-11-.01 GENERAL CRITERIA FOR CERTIFICATE OF NEED.** The Agency will consider the following general criteria in determining whether an application for a certificate of need should be granted:

- (1) Need. The health care needed in the area to be served may be evaluated upon the following factors:
  - (a) The relationship of the proposal to any existing applicable plans;
  - (b) The population served by the proposal;
  - (c) The existing or certified services or institutions in the area;
  - (d) The reasonableness of the service area:
  - The special needs of the service area population, including the accessibility to consumers, particularly women, racial and ethnic minorities, TennCare participants, and low-income groups;
  - (f) Comparison of utilization/occupancy trends and services offered by other area providers;
  - (g) The extent to which Medicare, Medicaid, TennCare, medically indigent, charity care patients and low income patients will be served by the project. In determining whether this criteria is met, the Agency shall consider how the applicant has assessed that providers of services which will operate in conjunction with the project will also meet these needs.
- (2) Economic Factors. The probability that the proposal can be economically accomplished and maintained may be evaluated upon the following factors:
  - (a) Whether adequate funds are available to the applicant to complete the project;
  - (b) The reasonableness of the proposed project costs:
  - (c) Anticipated revenue from the proposed project and the impact on existing patient charges;
  - (d) Participation in state/federal revenue programs;
  - (e) Alternatives considered; and
  - (f) The availability of less costly or more effective alternative methods of providing the benefits intended by the proposal.

- (3) Quality. Whether the proposal will provide health care that meets appropriate quality standards may be evaluated upon the following factors:
  - (a) Whether the applicant commits to maintaining an actual payor mix that is comparable to the payor mix projected in its CON application, particularly as it relates to Medicare, TennCare/Medicaid, Charity Care, and the Medically Indigent;
  - (b) Whether the applicant commits to maintaining staffing comparable to the staffing chart presented in its CON application;
  - (c) Whether the applicant will obtain and maintain all applicable state licenses in good standing;
  - (d) Whether the applicant will obtain and maintain TennCare and Medicare certification(s), if participation in such programs was indicated in the application;
  - (e) Whether an existing healthcare institution applying for a CON has maintained substantial compliance with applicable federal and state regulation for the three years prior to the CON application. In the event of non-compliance, the nature of non-compliance and corrective action shall be considered:
  - (f) Whether an existing health care institution applying for a CON has been decertified within the prior three years. This provision shall not apply if a new, unrelated owner applies for a CON related to a previously decertified facility;
  - (g) Whether the applicant will participate, within 2 years of implementation of the project, in self-assessment and external peer assessment processes used by health care organizations to accurately assess their level of performance in relation to established standards and to implement ways to continuously improve.
    - This may include accreditation by any organization approved by Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) and other nationally recognized programs. The Joint Commission or its successor, for example, would be acceptable if applicable. Other acceptable accrediting organizations may include, but are not limited to, the following:
      - (i) Those having the same accrediting standards as the licensed hospital of which it will be a department, for a Freestanding Emergency Department;
      - (ii) Accreditation Association for Ambulatory Health Care, and where applicable, American Association for Accreditation of Ambulatory Surgical Facilities, for Ambulatory Surgical Treatment Center projects;
      - (iii) Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities (CARF), for Comprehensive Inpatient Rehabilitation Services and Inpatient Psychiatric projects;
      - (iv) American Society of Therapeutic Radiation and Oncology (ASTRO), the American College of Radiology (ACR), the American College of Radiation Oncology (ACRO), National Cancer Institute (NCI), or a similar accrediting authority, for Megavoltage Radiation Therapy projects;
      - (v) American College of Radiology, for Positron Emission Tomography, Magnetic Resonance Imaging and Outpatient Diagnostic Center projects;

- (vi) Community Health Accreditation Program, Inc., Accreditation Commission for Health Care, or another accrediting body with deeming authority for hospice services from CMS or state licensing survey, and/or other third party quality oversight organization, for Hospice projects;
- (vii) Behavioral Health Care accreditation by the Joint Commission for Nonresidential Substitution Based Treatment Center, for Opiate Addiction projects;
- (viii) American Society of Transplantation or Scientific Registry of Transplant Recipients, for Organ Transplant projects;
- (ix) Joint Commission or another appropriate accrediting authority recognized by CMS, or other nationally recognized accrediting organization, for a Cardiac Catheterization project that is not required by law to be licensed by the Department of Health;
- (x) Participation in the National Cardiovascular Data Registry, for any Cardiac Catheterization project;
- (xi) Participation in the National Burn Repository, for Burn Unit projects:
- (xii) Community Health Accreditation Program, Inc., Accreditation Commission for Health Care, and/or other accrediting body with deeming authority for home health services from CMS and participation in the Medicare Quality Initiatives, Outcome and Assessment Information Set, and Home Health Compare, or other nationally recognized accrediting organization, for Home Health projects; and
- (xiii) Participation in the National Palliative Care Registry, for Hospice projects.
- (h) For Ambulatory Surgical Treatment Center projects, whether the applicant has estimated the number of physicians by specialty expected to utilize the facility, developed criteria to be used by the facility in extending surgical and anesthesia privileges to medical personnel, and documented the availability of appropriate and qualified staff that will provide ancillary support services, whether on- or off-site.
- (i) For Cardiac Catheterization projects:
  - Whether the applicant has documented a plan to monitor the quality of its cardiac catheterization program, including but not limited to, program outcomes and efficiencies;
  - Whether the applicant has agreed to cooperate with quality enhancement efforts sponsored or endorsed by the State of Tennessee, which may be developed per Policy Recommendation; and
  - 3. Whether the applicant will staff and maintain at least one cardiologist who has performed 75 cases annually averaged over the previous 5 years (for an adult program), and 50 cases annually averaged over the previous 5 years (for a pediatric program).
- (j) For Open Heart projects:

- 1. Whether the applicant will staff with the number of cardiac surgeons who will perform the volume of cases consistent with the State Health Plan (annual average of the previous 2 years), and whether the applicant will maintain this volume in the future;
- Whether the applicant will staff and maintain at least one surgeon with 5 years of experience;
- 3. Whether the applicant will participate in a data reporting, quality improvement, outcome monitoring, and peer review system that benchmarks outcomes based on national norms, with such a system providing for peer review among professionals practicing in facilities and programs other than the applicant hospital (demonstrated active participation in the STS National Database is expected and shall be considered evidence of meeting this standard):
- (k) For Comprehensive Inpatient Rehabilitation Services projects, whether the applicant will have a board-certified physiatrist on staff (preferred);
- (I) For Home Health projects, whether the applicant has documented its existing or proposed plan for quality data reporting, quality improvement, and an outcome and process monitoring system;
- (m) For Hospice projects, whether the applicant has documented its existing or proposed plan for quality data reporting, quality improvement, and an outcome and process monitoring system;
- (n) For Megavoltage Radiation Therapy projects, whether the applicant has demonstrated that it will meet the staffing and quality assurance requirements of the American Society of Therapeutic Radiation and Oncology (ASTRO), the American College of Radiology (ACR), the American College of Radiation Oncology (ACRO), National Cancer Institute (NCI), or a similar accrediting authority;
- (o) For Neonatal Intensive Care Unit projects, whether the applicant has documented its existing or proposed plan for data reporting, quality improvement, and outcome and process monitoring system; whether the applicant has documented the intention and ability to comply with the staffing guidelines and qualifications set forth by the Tennessee Perinatal Care System Guidelines for Regionalization, Hospital Care Levels, Staffing and Facilities; and whether the applicant will participate in the Tennessee Initiative for Perinatal Quality Care (TIPQC);
- (p) For Nursing Home projects, whether the applicant has documented its existing or proposed plan for data reporting, quality improvement, and outcome and process monitoring systems, including in particular details on its Quality Assurance and Performance Improvement program. As an alternative to the provision of third party accreditation information, applicants may provide information on any other state, federal, or national quality improvement initiatives;
- (q) For Inpatient Psychiatric projects:
  - Whether the applicant has demonstrated appropriate accommodations for patients (e.g., for seclusion/restraint of patients who present management problems and children who need quiet space; proper sleeping and bathing arrangements for all patients), adequate staffing (i.e., that each unit will be staffed with at least two direct patient care staff, one of which shall be a nurse, at all

- times), and how the proposed staffing plan will lead to quality care of the patient population served by the project;
- Whether the applicant has documented its existing or proposed plan for data reporting, quality improvement, and outcome and process monitoring system; and
- 3. Whether an applicant that owns or administers other psychiatric facilities has provided information on satisfactory surveys and quality improvement programs at those facilities.
- (r) For Freestanding Emergency Department projects, whether the applicant has demonstrated that it will satisfy and maintain compliance with standards in the State Health Plan;
- (s) For Organ Transplant projects, whether the applicant has demonstrated that it will satisfy and maintain compliance with standards in the State Health Plan; and
- (t) For Relocation and/or Replacement of Health Care Institution projects:
  - For hospital projects, Acute Care Bed Need Services measures are applicable; and
  - 2. For all other healthcare institutions, applicable facility and/or service specific measures are applicable.
- (u) For every CON issued on or after the effective date of this rule, reporting shall be made to the Health Services and Development Agency each year on the anniversary date of implementation of the CON, on forms prescribed by the Agency. Such reporting shall include an assessment of each applicable volume and quality standard and shall include results of any surveys or disciplinary actions by state licensing agencies, payors, CMS, and any self-assessment and external peer assessment processes in which the applicant participates or participated within the year, which are relevant to the health care institution or service authorized by the certificate of need. The existence and results of any remedial action, including any plan of correction, shall also be provided.
- (v) HSDA will notify the applicant and any applicable licensing agency if any volume or quality measure has not been met.
- (w) Within one month of notification the applicant must submit a corrective action plan and must report on the progress of the plan within one year of that submission.
- (4) Contribution to the Orderly Development of Adequate and Effective Healthcare Facilities and/or Services. The contribution which the proposed project will make to the orderly development of an adequate and effective health care system may be evaluated upon the following factors:
  - (a) The relationship of the proposal to the existing health care system (for example: transfer agreements, contractual agreements for health services, the applicant's proposed TennCare participation, affiliation of the project with health professional schools);
  - (b) The positive or negative effects attributed to duplication or competition; and

- (c) The availability and accessibility of human resources required by the proposal, including consumers and related providers.
- (5) Applications for Change of Site. When considering a certificate of need application which is limited to a request for a change of site for a proposed new health care institution, The Agency may consider, in addition to the foregoing factors, the following factors:
  - (a) Need. The applicant should show the proposed new site will serve the health care needs in the area to be served at least as well as the original site. The applicant should show that there is some significant legal, financial, or practical need to change to the proposed new site.
  - (b) Economic factors. The applicant should show that the proposed new site would be at least as economically beneficial to the population to be served as the original site.
  - (c) Quality of Health Care to be provided. The applicant should show the quality of health care to be provided will be served at least as well as the original site.
  - (d) Contribution to the orderly development of health care facilities and/or services. The applicant should address any potential delays that would be caused by the proposed change of site, and show that any such delays are outweighed by the benefit that will be gained from the change of site by the population to be served.
- (6) Certificate of need conditions. In accordance with T.C.A. § 68-11-1609, The Agency, in its discretion, may place such conditions upon a certificate of need it deems appropriate and enforceable to meet the applicable criteria as defined in statute and in these rules.

Authority: T.C.A. §§ 4-5-202, 4-5-208, 68-11-1605, 68-11-1609, and 2016 Tenn. Pub. Acts Ch. 1043. Administrative History: Original rule filed August 31, 2005; effective November 14, 2005. Emergency rule filed May 31, 2017; effective through November 27, 2017.

# CERTIFICATE OF NEED REVIEWED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH DIVISION OF POLICY, PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT

615-741-1954

**DATE:** November 30, 2017

**APPLICANT:** Methodist Healthcare Memphis

d/b/a Methodist Healthcare North Hospital

3660 New Covington Pike Memphis, Tennessee 38128

**CONTACT PERSON:** Carol Weidenhoffer

1211 Union Avenue, Suite 865 Memphis, Tennessee 38104

**COST:** \$2,295,000

In accordance with Section 68-11-1608(a) of the Tennessee Health Services and Planning Act of 2002, the Tennessee Department of Health, Division of Policy, Planning, and Assessment, reviewed this certificate of need application for financial impact, TennCare participation, compliance with *Tennessee's State Health Plan*, and verified certain data. Additional clarification or comment relative to the application is provided, as applicable, under the heading "Note to Agency Members."

#### **SUMMARY:**

The applicant, Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals, d/b/a Methodist North Hospital seeks Certificate of Need (CON) approval for the relocation of 34 licensed adult psychiatric beds. The beds are currently located at 11265 Union Avenue, Memphis Tennessee 38104 on the campus of Methodist University Hospital. Methodist Healthcare proposes to move the 34 beds to 3960 New Covington Pike, Memphis, Tennessee 38128 on the campus of Methodist North Hospital. Both hospitals are operated under the same license and the total licensed beds for the system will not change.

There will be a renovation of 18,976 square feet of space to accommodate the relocated psychiatric beds and services. The project does not contain any major medical equipment or initiate or discontinue any health service; and it will not affect any other licensed bed compliments.

The applicant owner and licensee is Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals, a not-for-profit corporation that operates five Shelby County hospitals under a single license.

The total project cost is \$2,295,000 and will be funded through cash reserves as documented in a letter from the Chief Financial Officer in Attachment C: Economic Feasibility B6.

This application has been placed on the Consent Calendar. Tenn. Code Ann. § 68-11-1608 Section (d) states the executive director of Health Services and Development Agency may establish a date of less than sixty (60) days for reports on applications that are to be considered for a consent or emergency calendar established in accordance with agency rule. Any such rule shall provide that, in order to qualify for the consent calendar, an application must not be opposed by any person with legal standing to oppose and the application must appear to meet the established criteria for the issuance of a certificate of need. If opposition is stated in writing prior to the application being formally considered by the agency, it shall be taken off the consent calendar and placed on the next regular agenda, unless waived by the parties.

#### **NEED:**

The applicant's primary service area for this project is Shelby County. The 2017 18 and older Shelby County population is 716,092, increasing to 732,769 in 2021, and increase of 2.3%.

Currently Methodist University Hospital is undergoing a modernization plan approved under

DOH/PPA/...CON#1708-026 Pavilion-THS, LLS
Nursing Home Services

CN1602-009. A part of that project is the demolition of the Crews building where the psychiatric hospital beds are housed. This project is the proposed transfer of the psychiatric hospital beds within the Methodist System that will result in no net increase in the total beds in the county. Methodist has a single license for all five Shelby County hospitals, with a total bed compliment of 1,593 beds.

This project will increase the Methodist North licensed beds by 34 beds (10 private and 24 semi-private) from 246 to 280. At the same time, Methodist University Hospital will close 34 beds and its licensed beds will decrease from 617 to 583.

The project was originally planned for the Methodist University campus but it was determined that the Methodist North campus was the optimal location. The project will renovate almost 19,000 square feet of space-almost 3,000 more than is currently occupied-on the Methodist North campus. The proposed location is a separate building attached to the main hospital but contained as singular space with a separate entrance. The secured, controlled access makes it an improved setting for the Methodist psychiatric services to ensure privacy and security.

The service area contains other psychiatric inpatient facilities including Delta Medical Center, Crestwyn Behavioral Health Hospital, Lakeside Behavioral Health System, St. Francis Hospital-Park and Memphis Mental Health Institute.

The applicant projects occupancy of 54% in 2020 and 60% in 2021

#### **TENNCARE/MEDICARE ACCESS:**

The applicant participates in the Medicare and TennCare/Medicaid programs. The applicant contracts with TennCare MCOs AmeriGroup, United Healthcare Community Plan, BlueCare, and TennCare Select.

The applicant projects year one Medicare revenues of \$10,367,781 or 96.6% of total revenues and TennCare revenues of \$33,209 or 0.3% of total revenues.

#### **ECONOMIC FACTORS/FINANCIAL FEASIBILITY:**

The Department of Health, Division of Policy, Planning, and Assessment have reviewed the Project Costs Chart, the Historical Data Chart, and the Projected Data Chart to determine if they are mathematically accurate and if the projections are based on the applicant's anticipated level of utilization. The location of these charts may be found in the following specific locations in the Certificate of Need Application or the Supplemental material:

**Project Costs Chart:** The Project Cost Chart is located on page 29 of the application. The total project cost is \$2,295,000.

**Historical Data Chart:** The Historical Data Chart for the total facility is located on page 31 of the application. The applicant reported 10,803, 10,688, and 10,068 discharges in 2014, 2015, and 2016, with net operating income of \$12,343,000, \$10,300,000, and \$9,543,000

**Projected Data Chart:** The Projected Data Chart for the total facility is located on page 36. The applicant projects 10,400 and 10,438 discharges in years one and two with net operating income of \$5,082,000 and \$4,213,000 each year, respectively.

**Projected Data Chart:** The Projected Data Chart for the project only is located on page 38. The applicant projects 337 and 375 discharges in years one and two with net operating income of \$700,000 and \$736,000 each year, respectively.

**Proposed Charge Schedule** 

|                       | Previous Year | Current Year | Year One | Year Two | % Change |
|-----------------------|---------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Gross Charge          | 26,552        | 27,460       | 31,853   | 33,127   | 21%      |
| Average<br>Deduction  | 15,081        | 14,974       | 19,181   | 20,430   | 36%      |
| Average Net<br>Charge | 11,471        | 12,485       | 12,673   | 12,698   | 2%       |

| Facility                  | CON              | Project Year | Gross Oper Rev<br>Per Discharge | Net Oper Rev<br>Per Discharge |
|---------------------------|------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Methodist<br>North        | Proposed Project | 2020         | 31,853                          | 12,673                        |
| Crestwyn<br>Behavioral    | CN1310-040       | 2015         | 13,804                          | 7,799                         |
| TriStar Maury<br>Regional | CN1610-036       | 2018         | 36,831                          | 8,266                         |
| Parkridge West            | CN1611-039       | 2018         | 28,748                          | 3,603                         |

**Proposed Staffing** 

| ' '                      |          |
|--------------------------|----------|
| Title                    | Proposed |
|                          | FTE      |
| RN                       | 10.0     |
| Activity Coordinator     | 0.5      |
| Mental Health Counselor  | 1.0      |
| Mental Health Tech       | 8.0      |
| Patient Care Coordinator | 1.0      |
| Case Manager             | 1.0      |
| Security                 | 4.2      |
| Maintenance              | 2.2      |
| Total                    | 27.9     |

Project Payor Mix Year One

| Payor Source                   | Projected  | % of Total |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|
|                                | Gross      |            |
|                                | Operating  |            |
|                                | Revenue    |            |
| Medicare/Medicare Managed Care | 10,367,781 | 96.6       |
| TennCare/Medicaid              | 33,209     | 0.3        |
| Commercial/Other Managed Care  | 20,529     | 0.2        |
| Self-Pay                       |            |            |
| Worker's Comp                  |            |            |
| VA                             | 312,992    | 2.9        |
| Charity Care                   |            |            |
| Total                          | 10,734,510 | 100        |

### **CONTRIBUTION TO THE ORDERLY DEVELOPMENT OF HEALTHCARE:**

The Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals' licensee includes five hospitals: Methodist University, Methodist South, Methodist North Methodist Le Bonheur Germantown and Le Bonheur Children's.

Additionally, Methodist owns and operates Methodist Alliance Services, a comprehensive home care company, and a wide array of other ambulatory services such as urgent care centers and ambulatory surgery centers.

Methodist Healthcare lists numerous other alliances on page 44 of the application.

The project should have a positive impact on the Shelby County health care community.

Methodist Healthcare has clinical affiliation agreements with multiple colleges for nursing, rehabilitation, pharmacy, and other allied health professionals. Methodist University Hospital offers a site for clinical training. There are 1,400 students participating in these programs annually at Methodist Healthcare.

Methodist Hospital System is licensed by the Tennessee Department of Health, Board for Licensing Healthcare Facilities and accredited by The Joint Commission.

#### **QUALITY MEASURES:**

#### SPECIFIC CRITERIA FOR CERTIFICATE OF NEED

The applicant responded to all relevant specific criteria for Certificate of Need as set forth in the document *Tennessee's State Health Plan.* 

# CONSTRUCTION, RENOVATION, EXPANSION, AND REPLACEMENT OF HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS

1. Any project that includes the addition of beds, services, or medical equipment will be reviewed under the standards for those specific activities.

N/A

- 2. For relocation or replacement of an existing licensed health care institution:
  - a. The applicant should provide plans which include costs for both renovation and relocation, demonstrating the strengths and weaknesses of each alternative.
  - b. The applicant should demonstrate that there is an acceptable existing or projected future demand for the proposed project.

Methodist University Hospital is undergoing a modernization plan approved by CN1602-009. A part of that project is the demolition of the Crews building where the psychiatric hospital beds are housed, forced the relocation of the program and beds, with the approval and plans for the University campus, there is not a renovation option where the beds are housed in the Crew wing.

Methodist is committed to maintaining psychiatric inpatient services for the community, therefor, new locations were considered, the possibilities were narrowed to the Methodist North campus. This project was the most cost effective location and less disruptive option for relocation.

The choice to relocate the 34 beds to a hospital within the same system, only 13.7 miles away, allows Methodist to serve the same community with the same resources. The full program including equipment, staff, and physicians will be relocated simultaneously.

The majority of the patients admitted are SPMI patients who are psychiatrically disabled adults with Medicare coverage. Projections show the composition of the population and mix of populations served will not change.

Utilization and Occupancy

|                         | 2014  | 2015  | 2016  | 2020  | 2021  |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Discharges              | 441   | 388   | 370   | 337   | 375   |
| Days                    | 8467  | 7791  | 7336  | 6640  | 7388  |
| Average Daily<br>Census | 23.20 | 21.35 | 20.04 | 18.19 | 20.24 |
| Occupancy<br>Rate       | 68%   | 63%   | 59%   | 54%   | 60%   |

- 3. For renovation or expansions of an existing licensed health care institution:
  - a. The applicant should demonstrate that there is an acceptable existing demand for the proposed project.
  - b. The applicant should demonstrate that the existing physical plant's condition warrants major renovation or expansion.

N/A

# CERTIFICATE OF NEED REVIEW Memphis North Hospital CN1709-029

Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals dba Methodist North Hospital 3960 New Covington Pike Memphis, TN 38128

October 27, 2017

The Tennessee Department of Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services (TDMHSAS) has reviewed the application for a Certificate of Need (CON) submitted by Methodist Healthcare-Memphis (MH-M) Hospitals to relocate an existing 34-bed inpatient psychiatric unit from Methodist University Hospital to Methodist North Hospital. TDMHSAS is not conducting a formal analysis of this project since the project does not propose to add beds or change a currently licensed service beyond relocation within the same county and service area. This review is intended to confirm that applicant plans to maintain the quality, staffing patterns, and contribution to healthy lives currently provided under the existing license.

### **SCOPE OF PROJECT**

Currently, Methodist University Hospital is undergoing a modernization plan approved under CN1602-009. The project proposed in CN1709-029 will relocate an existing 34-bed inpatient psychiatric unit from the Crews building on the campus of Methodist University Hospital at the corner of Union Avenue and Bellevue Boulevard to the campus of Methodist North Hospital, 3960 New Covington Pike, approximately 13 miles away. The proposed relocation structure is adjacent to the main Methodist Hospital North campus with access to support services (environmental services, security, and nutrition) but has a secured, separate entrance.

The applicant proposes to renovate almost 19,000 square feet of space, about 3,000 more than the unit currently occupies. The estimated project cost is \$2,295,000 which includes \$1,384,375 in construction costs and will be funded in cash by the parent company Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare. If the request is approved in December 2017, construction is projected to be complete in June of 2019 with issuance of service in July of 2019.

The 34-bed psychiatric unit relocated to the Methodist North Hospital campus will continue to serve patients with serious and persistent mental illnesses, most of whom will be covered by Medicare. The unit does serve the indigent population and the TennCare population on a case by case basis. Intellectual disability is a rule-out for admission, but the unit will continue to serve emergency involuntary and non-emergency indefinite admissions. The unit will maintain current staffing (27.91 FTE positions) with 12-hour nursing shifts and the flex model based on current census typical of inpatient psychiatric units. No FTEs are added or lost. Methodist has been providing this service to Shelby County for over 40 years. Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals will maintain the unit's current CMS accreditation.

The proposed relocation would not significantly affect access to health care or the conditions to achieve optimal health. The new location is within the same service area (Shelby County) on New Covington Pike near the intersection with Austin Peay Highway about 3.25 miles from I-40 and 13 miles from the current location. The majority of patients served arrive by ambulance during crisis or as direct referrals from the Crisis Assessment Centers. The plan as described appears to be consistent with applicants stated intention to "serve the same community with the same resources" (Supplemental #1, Page 5).

### **CONCLUSIONS**

- There continues to be a need for the 34-bed inpatient psychiatric unit operated by Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals in the Shelby County service area. The project involves remodeling an existing hospital space rather than new construction.
- The relocated unit would provide health care that meets appropriate quality standards in the same service area (Shelby County) as the unit at the current location.
- The applicant proposes to maintain the same staffing pattern and total FTEs following completion of the relocation.
- The relocated unit would seek the current unit's CMS accreditation.
- The proposed organizational structure, physical plant, staffing and service delivery model are entirely consistent with current standards.
- The proposed relocation will remain in the same service area and will not adversely affect access.

The Tennessee Department of Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services supports the approval of the application for a Certificate of Need for Methodist Healthcare-Memphis Hospitals to relocate a currently licensed 34-bed inpatient unit from the Methodist University Hospital at 1265 Union Avenue to Methodist North Hospital at 3960 New Covington Pike.

Jeff Feix, Ph.D.

WHAPW

Director, Office of Forensic and Juvenile Court Services Division of Planning, Research and Forensics, TDMHSAS